



January 8, 2025

Dear Prospective Candidate:

Thank you for considering a public office position with the City of Bastrop. As a candidate, you have the responsibility to comply with certain state statutes, charter provisions, and local ordinances. To assist you with these requirements, I have prepared this "Candidate Packet," which includes necessary forms.

This year's General Election will be conducted on May 3, 2025 for Council Place 1 and Place 5. Candidates are elected "at-large," meaning they can reside anywhere within the city limits of Bastrop. According to the City's Home Rule Charter, Section 3.03 "Qualifications," candidates must meet the following criteria at the time of submitting their application to appear on the ballot:

- 1) Be a registered voter in the State of Texas.
- 2) Be of sound mind and possess the mental capacity necessary to perform the duties of a Council Member.
- 3) Be a resident of the City and have lived within the corporate limits for at least one year prior to the election in which they are running.
- 4) Not have been convicted of a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude.
- 5) Not be in violation of any other provision in the Charter.

It is the candidate's responsibility to familiarize themselves with the laws related to campaigning for office. While this office can provide upcoming filing dates upon request, please note that the role of the City Secretary is limited to accepting and filing various forms, applications, affidavits, and statements, as well as noting the date and time of each filing. This office is not able to comment on the timeliness or sufficiency of the reports filed.

If you have questions about reporting procedures, contributions, or expenditures, please contact the Texas Ethics Commission at 512-463-5800 or visit www.ethics.state.tx.us. Additionally, any complaints, concerns, or violations regarding campaign practices should be reported to the Texas Ethics Commission rather than your local municipality.

Signage that violates municipal ordinances can be reported to the City of Bastrop Development Services/Code Enforcement. For such issues, please contact:

Director James E. "Doc" Cowey
Mobile: 512-985-7255
Email: jcowey@cityofbastrop.org

Code Enforcement Officer Robert McBain
Mobile: 737-348-1959
Email: rmcbain@cityofbastrop.org

You may direct questions about election laws to the Secretary of State at 800-252-8683 or 512-463-5650 or visit www.sos.state.tx.us.

The filing period for candidates seeking a place on the May 3, 2025 ballot begins on **January 15, 2025** and will continue until **February 14, 2025** at 5:00 p.m. The City Secretary's regular office hours are Monday through Friday, from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. You may also submit your forms by mail to the City Secretary's Office at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, TX 78602, or by email to iparker@cityofbastrop.org or citysec@cityofbastrop.org. Please ensure that these documents are received by 5:00 p.m. on the deadline date and that they are fully completed, notarized, and signed.

Please accept this letter as notification that the drawing to determine the order of names on the ballot will occur on **February 20**, at 10:30 a.m. in the Council Chamber at Bastrop City Hall, located at 1311 Chestnut Street. As a candidate, you are invited and encouraged to attend this drawing or to send a representative in your place. We kindly request that you come prepared to submit a high-resolution digital photo for use in city publications at that time.

Below, I have briefly explained each form contained within the candidate packet.

Please be aware that you must submit the following notarized forms when filing for office. Forms that are not notarized will not be accepted:

- 1) *Application for a Place on the General Election Ballot.* To have your name placed on the ballot, each candidate must complete and submit this application form to the Office of the City Secretary. The form must be filed during regular business hours, no earlier than 8:00 a.m. on **JANUARY 15, 2025**, and no later than 5:00 p.m. on **FEBRUARY 14, 2025**. There is no filing fee associated with this application.

Each submission will be reviewed to ensure compliance with the Election Code regarding form, content, and procedure. Candidates are encouraged to file their applications as soon as possible to allow sufficient time for review. Please remember to make copies of your submitted forms before filing with the City Secretary's Office. When you submit your application to be placed on the ballot, it will become the property of the City of Bastrop. The City Secretary will notify you of your qualification as a candidate within five (5) days, or as soon as possible, in accordance with Election Code § 141.032(b, c).

- 2) *Form CTA – Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Candidate.* The Form CTA must be submitted to the City Secretary either before or simultaneously with your application for a place on the ballot, and it should be completed before you make any expenditures or accept any contributions. Please remember to sign the statement regarding the nepotism law. A summary of the nepotism law can be found in the CTA Instruction Guide.
- 3) *The Code of Fair Campaign Practices Form (CFCP)* – This form is recommended but not mandatory. By signing this form, you are expressing your commitment to run a fair, ethical, and honest campaign. While signing this form is voluntary, it is strongly recommended that you complete it and submit it to the City Secretary at the same time you file your application for a place on the ballot and Form CTA.

Following are explanations of the forms contained within the packet. *Forms submitted that are illegible or incomplete will be deemed insufficient. Please proofread all documents before submitting them to the City Secretary's Office for review.*

*****Privacy Information*****

Your application will be posted on the city's website once you qualify as a candidate. According to Government Code § 552.101, dates of birth will be redacted, and you will have the option to keep your phone number and email address private. A City of Bastrop Confidentiality form is provided in the candidate packet. We recommend that you provide a public contact number or email address, as we direct citizens to your application online when they inquire about how to reach candidates.

The Secretary of State Form 2-67, titled "Request for Confidentiality for Candidates Under Texas Government Code," is included in the packet. According to Section 552.1175 of the Texas Government Code, if you qualify as one of the individuals listed on this form, you may request that specific information from your candidate application be kept confidential. This information includes your home address, home telephone number, emergency contact information, date of birth, social security number, and the names of family members.

To request confidentiality on the Secretary of State Form 2-67, complete and submit this form to the filing authority where you originally filed your candidate application. You must also attach a photocopy of documentation proving your eligibility for confidentiality. If you wish to rescind this confidentiality request, you must do so in writing to the same filing authority.

Challenge

A determination that an application for a place on the ballot complies with applicable requirements does not preclude a subsequent determination that the application does not comply, subject to the restriction that a challenge to an application as to form, content and procedure may not be brought after the 50th day (3/14/2025) before the date of the election for which the application is made [EC §141.034(c)]. The challenge must state with specificity how the application does not comply with the applicable requirements as to form, content, procedure.

Resignation – Election to fill a Vacancy

An officer who has resigned continues to perform the functions of the office until a successor is selected and qualified. If an officer is forced to resign because of circumstances arising under Article XI, Section 11 of the Texas Constitution, then the election to fill the vacancy must be held within 120 days whether there is a uniform election date during that period or not. In this instance, the constitutional requirement overrides the election code uniform date restriction [EC §41.004(b)].

Candidate in Home Rule City

Provisions governing the withdrawal, death, or ineligibility of candidates for city offices prescribed by a home rule charter supersede the Election Code provisions to the extent of any conflict; except, that a home rule city charter governing these matters does not supersede the Election Code for an election scheduled on the November uniform election date in even-numbered years [EC §145.097]

Candidates and officeholder Forms

The Texas Secretary of State (SOS) prescribes forms for use in city elections [EC §31.002], but the Texas Ethics Commission (TEC) prescribes forms for the administration of title 15 [EC §25.032]. The city secretary has a supply of forms on hand or available to download on website.

| Item # | Form Name/Description | Agency |
|--------|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Application for a Place on the General Election Ballot | SOS |
| 2 | Form CTA – Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Candidate | TEC |
| 2.A | Form CTA Instruction Guide - Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Candidate. | TEC |
| 3 | Form CFCP - Code of Fair Campaign Practices | TEC |
| 3A | Form CFCP – Fair Campaign Practices ACT | |
| 4 | Form ACTA | TEC |
| 4A | Form ACTA Instruction Guide (Amendment: Appointment of a Campaign Treasurer by a Candidate) | |
| 5 | Form C/OH – Candidate/Officeholder Campaign Finance Report – Please note that §254.036(a) of the Election Code stipulates that all financial reporting forms must be completed in black ink or typed using a black ribbon/ink, unless the report is a computer printout. If you are submitting a computer printout, it must adhere to the same format and paper size as the forms prescribed by the commission. I would like to emphasize the importance of following these financial reporting procedures. Campaign reports are considered open records and, as such, are subject to the Texas Public Information Act. This means they will be available for public review, including to opponents and the general public. | TEC |
| 5A | Form C/OH Instruction Guide – Candidate/Officeholder Campaign Finance Reports; Candidate/Officeholder Report: Designation of Final Report | TEC |
| 6 | Privacy Forms (website posting) city secretary MAY redact the street addresses of contributors (but not city, state, or zip). A city secretary MUST redact the home address of a current officeholder requesting confidentiality (not a candidate). a. City of Bastrop Confidentiality form b. Secretary of State Form 2-67 | SOS COB |
| 7 | Signs, Political Advertising – a. City of Bastrop signage – B3 Code guidelines to give the candidate information on signs allowed within the city limits. Contact information is included for questions or complaints about the placement of political signage. b. Texas Election Code provides guidelines to give the candidate information on signs allowed within the city limits, where they can be placed, and the time frames allowed for campaign signs. c. Texas Ethics Commission Political Advertising includes requirements for disclosure statements and on websites in political advertising. Required: A political advertising disclosure statement must contain the words “political advertising” or any recognizable abbreviation and must appear in the text or be clearly spoken in the political advertising if the political advertising does not include written text. The disclosure statement must contain the full name of (1) the person who paid for the political advertising; (2) the political committee authorizing he political advertising; or (3) the candidate or specific-purpose committee supporting the candidate if the political advertising is authorized by the candidate. d. Texas Department of Transportation rules/procedures for right-of-way signage. TxDOT regulates signate in the public right-of-way, which is not permitted [Transportation Code, Ch. 394. Political advertising signs must contain the following statement, either on the front or back of the sign: <i>NOTICE: IT IS A VIOLATION OF STATE LAW (CHAPTERS 392 AND 393, TRANSPORTATION CODE), TO PLACE THIS SIGN IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A HIGHWAY.</i> | COB EC TEC TxDOT |
| 8 | Calendars: City of Bastrop Important Dates; State/Election Holidays; Campaign Finance Report | COB, SOS, TEC |
| 9 | Resolution Calling Election – DRAFT | COB |

OTHER INFORMATION

- City of Bastrop Code of Ethics - The Code of Ethics was adopted by the Council in 2018. Please take a moment to review this code to understand the expectations for the City's council members.
- City of Bastrop Home Rule Charter - The City Charter will provide each candidate with an overview of the roles and responsibilities provided to the elected and appointed officials of the City of Bastrop, as well as the powers allotted to the citizens of Bastrop. The Charter is scheduled for approval in early 2025 to reflect the changes made from the November 2024 Charter Election. Copies of the updated Charter will be provided to each candidate.

The City Secretary's Office is here to assist you with any questions or needs you may have. We appreciate your interest in municipal government and hope your experience will be both positive and exciting. If you have any concerns or if I can help you in any way, please feel free to contact me at via email at iparker@cityofbastrop.org or citysec@cityofbastrop.org or visit my office at City Hall. Good luck to all of you!

Sincerely,

City of Bastrop, Texas

Irma G. Parker, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary



Page Intentionally Left Blank

2025 CANDIDATE PACKET



ITEM #1

APPLICATION FOR PLACE ON THE BALLOT



Page Intentionally Left Blank

APPLICATION FOR A PLACE ON THE BALLOT FOR A GENERAL ELECTION FOR A CITY, SCHOOL DISTRICT OR OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION

ALL INFORMATION IS REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED UNLESS INDICATED AS OPTIONAL¹ Failure to provide required information may result in rejection of application.

| | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|---|--|--|
| APPLICATION FOR A PLACE ON THE _____ GENERAL ELECTION BALLOT | | | | | |
| TO: City Secretary/Secretary of Board _____ (name of election) | | | | | |
| I request that my name be placed on the above-named official ballot as a candidate for the office indicated below. | | | | | |
| OFFICE SOUGHT (Include any place number or other distinguishing number, if any.) | | | | INDICATE TERM <input type="checkbox"/> FULL <input type="checkbox"/> UNEXPIRED | |
| FULL NAME (First, Middle, Last) | | | PRINT NAME AS YOU WANT IT TO APPEAR ON THE BALLOT* | | |
| PERMANENT RESIDENCE ADDRESS (Do not include a P.O. Box or Rural Route. If you do not have a residence address, describe location of residence.) | | | PUBLIC MAILING ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for which you receive campaign related correspondence, if available.) | | |
| CITY | STATE | ZIP | CITY | STATE | ZIP |
| PUBLIC EMAIL ADDRESS (Optional) (Address for which you receive campaign related emails, if available.) | | OCCUPATION (Do not leave blank) | DATE OF BIRTH / / | VOTER REGISTRATION VOID NUMBER² (Optional) | |
| TELEPHONE CONTACT INFORMATION (Optional) Home: _____ Office: _____ Cell: _____ | | | | | |
| FELONY CONVICTION STATUS (You MUST check one) | | | LENGTH OF CONTINUOUS RESIDENCE AS OF DATE THIS APPLICATION WAS SWORN | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> I have not been finally convicted of a felony. <input type="checkbox"/> I have been finally convicted of a felony, but I have been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of that felony conviction and I have provided proof of this fact with the submission of this application. ³ | | | IN THE STATE OF TEXAS _____ year(s) _____ month(s) | | IN TERRITORY/DISTRICT/PRECINCT FROM WHICH THE OFFICE SOUGHT IS ELECTED _____ year(s) _____ month(s) |
| *If using a nickname as part of your name to appear on the ballot, you are also signing and swearing to the following statements: I further swear that my nickname does not constitute a slogan or contain a title, nor does it indicate a political, economic, social, or religious view or affiliation. I have been commonly known by this nickname for at least three years prior to this election. Please review sections 52.031, 52.032 and 52.033 of the Texas Election Code regarding the rules for how names may be listed on the official ballot. | | | | | |
| Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared (name of candidate) _____, who being by me here and now duly sworn, upon oath says: "I, (name of candidate) _____, of _____ County, Texas, being a candidate for the office of _____, swear that I will support and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States and of the State of Texas. I am a citizen of the United States eligible to hold such office under the constitution and laws of this state. I have not been determined by a final judgment of a court exercising probate jurisdiction to be totally mentally incapacitated or partially mentally incapacitated without the right to vote. I am aware of the nepotism law, Chapter 573, Government Code. I am aware that I must disclose any prior felony conviction, and if so convicted, must provide proof that I have been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities of any such final felony conviction. I am aware that knowingly providing false information on the application regarding my possible felony conviction status constitutes a Class B misdemeanor. I further swear that the foregoing statements included in my application are in all things true and correct." | | | | | |
| X _____ | | | | | |
| SIGNATURE OF CANDIDATE | | | | | |
| Sworn to and subscribed before me this the _____ day of _____, _____, by _____ (name of candidate) | | | | | |
| Signature of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath ⁴ | | | Printed Name of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath | | |
| _____ | | | Notarial or Official Seal | | |
| Title of Officer Authorized to Administer Oath | | | | | |
| TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CASH <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> MONEY ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> CASHIERS CHECK OR <input type="checkbox"/> PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. | | | | | |
| This document and \$_____ filing fee or a nominating petition of _____ pages received. <input type="checkbox"/> Voter Registration Status Verified | | | | | |
| _____/_____/_____ | | _____/_____/_____ | | (See Section 1.007) | |
| Date Received | | Date Accepted | | Signature of Filing Officer or Designee | |
| | | | | | 009 |

INSTRUCTIONS

An application for a place on the general election for a city, school district or other political subdivision, may not be filed earlier than 30 days before the deadline prescribed by this code for filing the application. An application filed before that day is void. All fields of the application **must** be completed unless specifically marked optional.

For an election to be held on a uniform election date, the day of the filing deadline is the 78th day before Election Day.

If you have questions about the application, please contact the Secretary of State's Elections Division at 800-252-8683.

NEPOTISM LAW

The candidate must sign this statement indicating his awareness of the nepotism law. When a candidate signs the application, it is an acknowledgment that the candidate is aware of the nepotism law. The nepotism prohibitions of chapter 573, Government Code, are summarized below:

No officer may appoint, or vote for or confirm the appointment or employment of any person related within the second degree by affinity (marriage) or the third degree by consanguinity (blood) to the officer, or to any other member of the governing body or court on which the officer serves when the compensation of that person is to be paid out of public funds or fees of office. However, nothing in the law prevents the appointment, voting for, or confirmation of anyone who has been continuously employed in the office or employment for the following period prior to the election or appointment of the officer or member related to the employee in the prohibited degree: six months, if the officer or member is elected at an election other than the general election for state and county officers.

No candidate may take action to influence an employee of the office to which the candidate is seeking election or an employee or officer of the governmental body to which the candidate is seeking election regarding the appointment or employment of a person related to the candidate in a prohibited degree as noted above. This prohibition does not apply to a candidate's actions with respect to a bona fide class or category of employees or prospective employees.

FOOTNOTES

¹An application for a place on the ballot, including any accompanying petition, is public information immediately on its filing. (Section 141.035, Texas Election Code)

²Inclusion of a candidate's VUID is optional. However, many candidates are required to be registered voters in the territory from which the office is elected at the time of the filing deadline. Please visit the Elections Division of the Secretary of State's website for additional information. <https://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/laws/voter-reg-req-candidate-faq.shtml>

³Proof of release from the resulting disabilities of a felony conviction would include proof of judicial clemency under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 42A.701, proof of executive pardon under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.01, or proof of a restoration of rights under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.05. (Texas Attorney General Opinion KP-0251)

One of the following documents must be submitted with this application.

Judicial Clemency under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 42A.701

Executive Pardon under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.01

Restoration of Rights under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 48.05

⁴All oaths, affidavits, or affirmations made within this State may be administered and a certificate of the fact given by a judge, clerk, or commissioner of any court of record, a notary public, a justice of the peace, city secretary (for a city office), and the Secretary of State of Texas. See Chapter 602 of the Texas Government Code for the complete list of persons authorized to administer oaths.

**SOLICITUD DE INSCRIPCIÓN PARA UN LUGAR EN LA BOLETA DE UNA ELECCIÓN GENERAL
 PARA UNA CIUDAD, DISTRITO ESCOLAR U OTRA SUBDIVISIÓN POLÍTICA**

TODA LA INFORMACIÓN ES REQUERIDA A MENOS QUE SE INDIQUE COMO OPCIONAL¹ El hecho de no proporcionar la información requerida puede resultar en el rechazo de la solicitud.

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| SOLICITUD DE INSCRIPCIÓN PARA UN LUGAR EN LA BOLETA DE UNA ELECCIÓN GENERAL DE _____ | | | | | |
| Para: Secretario(a) de la Ciudad/ Secretario(a) del Consejo | | | (nombre de la elección) | | |
| Solicito que mi nombre se incluya en la boleta oficial mencionada anteriormente como candidato(a) al cargo indicado a continuación. | | | | | |
| CARGO SOLICITADO (Incluya cualquier número de cargo u otro número distintivo, si lo hay.) | | | INDIQUE TÉRMINO <input type="checkbox"/> TÉRMINO COMPLETO <input type="checkbox"/> TÉRMINO INCOMPLETO | | |
| NOMBRE COMPLETO (Primer Nombre, Segundo Nombre, Apellido) | | | ESCRIBA SU NOMBRE COMO DESEA QUE APAREZCA EN LA BOLETA* | | |
| DIRECCIÓN DE RESIDENCIA PERMANENTE (No incluya un apartado postal o una ruta rural. Si usted no tiene una dirección de residencia, describa la ubicación de la residencia.) | | | DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección en la que recibe la correspondencia relacionada con la campaña, si está disponible.) | | |
| CIUDAD | ESTADO | CÓDIGO POSTAL | CIUDAD | ESTADO | CÓDIGO POSTAL |
| DIRECCIÓN DE CORREO ELECTRÓNICO PÚBLICO (Opcional) (Dirección donde recibe correo electrónico relacionado con la campaña, si está disponible.) | | OCUPACIÓN (No deje este espacio en blanco) | FECHA DE NACIMIENTO / / | VOID – NÚMERO ÚNICO DE IDENTIFICACIÓN DE VOTANTE² (Opcional) | |
| INFORMACIÓN DE CONTACTO TELEFÓNICO (Opcional) Hogar: _____ Trabajo: _____ Celular: _____ | | | | | |
| ESTADO DE CONDENA POR DELITO GRAVE (DEBE marcar una) | | | DURACIÓN DE RESIDENCIA CONTINUA A PARTIR DE LA FECHA EN QUE ESTA SOLICITUD FUE JURADA | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No he sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave. <input type="checkbox"/> He sido finalmente condenado por un delito grave, pero he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de esa condena por delito grave y he proporcionado prueba de este hecho con la presentación de esta solicitud. ³ | | | EN EL ESTADO DE TEXAS ____ año(s) ____ mes(es) | | EN EL TERRITORIO/DISTRITO/PRECINTO DEL CUAL SE ELIGE EL CARGO BUSCADO ____ año(s) ____ mes(es) |
| *Si usa un apodo como parte de su nombre para aparecer en la boleta, también está firmando y jurando las siguientes declaraciones: Juro además que mi apodo no constituye un lema ni contiene un título, ni indica un punto de vista o afiliación política, económica, social o religiosa. He sido comúnmente conocido por este apodo durante al menos tres años antes de esta elección. Por favor, revise las secciones 52.031, 52.032 y 52.033 del Código Electoral de Texas con respecto a las reglas sobre cómo se pueden incluir los nombres en la boleta oficial. | | | | | |
| Ante mí, la autoridad abajo firmante, en este día apareció personalmente (nombre del candidato) _____, quien estando a mi lado aquí y ahora debidamente juramentado, bajo juramento dice: “Yo, (nombre del candidato) _____, del condado de _____, Texas, siendo candidato para el cargo de _____, juro que apoyaré y defenderé la Constitución y las leyes de los Estados Unidos y del Estado de Texas. Soy un ciudadano de los Estados Unidos elegible para ocupar dicho cargo según la Constitución y las leyes de este estado. No se me ha determinado por un fallo final de una corte que ejerce la jurisdicción testamentaria que esté totalmente incapacitado mentalmente o parcialmente incapacitado sin derecho a voto. Soy consciente de la ley de nepotismo según el Capítulo 573 del Código de Gobierno. Soy consciente de que debo divulgar cualquier condena previa de un delito grave y, si he sido condenado, debo proporcionar prueba de que he sido indultado o liberado de otro modo de las discapacidades resultantes de dicha condena final por delito grave. Soy consciente de que proporcionar a sabiendas información falsa en la solicitud con respecto a mi posible estado de condena por delito grave constituye un delito menor de Clase B. Juro además que las declaraciones anteriores incluidas en mi solicitud son, en todos los aspectos, verdaderas y correctas.” | | | | | |
| X _____ FIRMA DEL CANDIDATO | | | | | |
| Jurado y suscrito ante mí este día ____ de ____ del ____ por ____. (día) (mes) (año) (nombre de candidato) | | | | | |
| Firma del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento ⁴ | | | Nombre del oficial autorizado para administrar juramentos en letra de molde Notarial o sello oficial | | |
| Título del oficial autorizado para administrar el juramento | | | | | |
| TO BE COMPLETED BY FILING OFFICER: THIS APPLICATION IS ACCOMPANIED BY THE REQUIRED FILING FEE (If Applicable) PAID BY: <input type="checkbox"/> CASH <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> MONEY ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> CASHIERS CHECK OR <input type="checkbox"/> PETITION IN LIEU OF A FILING FEE. This document and \$_____ filing fee or a nominating petition of _____ pages received. <input type="checkbox"/> Voter Registration Status Verified | | | | | |
| ____/____/____ | | ____/____/____ | | (See Section 1.007) _____ | |
| Date Received | | Date Accepted | | Signature of Filing Officer or Designee 011 | |

INSTRUCCIONES

Una solicitud para un lugar en la elección general para una ciudad, distrito escolar u otra subdivisión política, no puede ser presentada antes de los 30 días antes de la fecha límite prescrita por este código para presentar la solicitud. Una solicitud presentada antes de ese día es nula. Todos los campos de la solicitud **deben** completarse a menos que estén específicamente marcados como opcional.

Para una elección que se lleve a cabo en una fecha de elección uniforme, el día de la fecha límite de presentación es el 7^o día antes del día de la elección.

Si tiene preguntas sobre la solicitud, por favor póngase en contacto con la División de Elecciones del Secretario de Estado llamando al 800-252-8683.

LEY DE NEPOTISMO

El candidato debe firmar esta declaración indicando su conocimiento de la ley del nepotismo. Cuando un candidato firma la solicitud, es un reconocimiento de que el candidato conoce la ley del nepotismo. Las prohibiciones de nepotismo del capítulo 573, Código de Gobierno, se resumen a continuación:

Ningún funcionario puede nombrar, votar o confirmar el nombramiento o empleo de cualquier persona emparentada dentro del segundo grado por afinidad (matrimonio) o del tercer grado por consanguinidad (sangre) con sí mismo, o con cualquier otro miembro del órgano de gobierno o corte en el que se desempeña cuando la compensación de esa persona debe pagarse con fondos públicos o honorarios del cargo. Sin embargo, nada en la ley impide el nombramiento, la votación o la confirmación de cualquier persona que haya estado empleada continuamente en la oficina o el empleo durante el período siguiente antes de la elección o el nombramiento del funcionario o miembro emparentado con el empleado en el grado prohibido: seis meses, si el funcionario o miembro es elegido en una elección que no sea la elección general para funcionarios estatales y del condado.

Ningún candidato puede tomar medidas para influir en un empleado del cargo al que aspira a ser elegido o en un empleado o funcionario del organismo gubernamental al que aspira a ser elegido en relación con el nombramiento o el empleo de una persona emparentada con el candidato en un grado prohibido, tal como se ha indicado anteriormente. Esta prohibición no se aplica a las acciones de un candidato con respecto a una clase o categoría de buena fe de empleados o empleados prospectos.

NOTAS

¹Una solicitud para un lugar en la boleta electoral, incluida cualquier petición que la acompañe, es información pública inmediatamente después de su presentación. (Sección 141.035, Código Electoral de Texas)

²La inclusión del número único de identificación de votante (VUID, por sus siglas en Inglés) es opcional. Sin embargo, a muchos candidatos se les exige que estén registrados como votantes en el territorio desde el cual se elige el cargo en el momento de la fecha límite de presentación. Por favor, visite el sitio web de la División de Elecciones de la Secretaría de Estado para obtener información adicional. <https://www.sos.state.tx.us/elections/laws/voter-reg-req-candidate-faq.shtml>

³La prueba de liberación de las discapacidades resultantes de una condena por un delito grave incluiría prueba de clemencia judicial según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 42A.701, prueba de indulto ejecutivo según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.01, o prueba de una restauración de derechos según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.05. (Opinión de Fiscal General de Texas KP-0251)

Se debe enviar uno de los siguientes documentos con esta solicitud:

Clemencia judicial según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 42A.701

Prueba de indulto ejecutivo según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.01

Prueba de una restauración de derechos según el Código de Procedimiento Penal de Texas 48.05

⁴Todos los juramentos, declaraciones juradas o afirmaciones hechas dentro de este estado pueden ser administrados y un certificado del hecho dado por un juez, secretario(a) o comisionado de cualquier corte de registro, un notario público, un juez de paz, secretario municipal (para una oficina de la ciudad) y el Secretario de Estado de Texas. Consulte el Capítulo 602 del Código del Gobierno de Texas para obtener la lista completa de personas autorizadas a administrar juramentos₀₁₂

2025 CANDIDATE PACKET



ITEM #2

CTA - Appointment of Campaign Treasurer
by a Candidate



Page Intentionally Left Blank

APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

FORM CTA
PG 1

| | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| See CTA Instruction Guide for detailed instructions. | | 1 Total pages filed: | |
| 2 CANDIDATE NAME | MS / MRS / MR FIRST MI | OFFICE USE ONLY | |
| | NICKNAME LAST SUFFIX | Filer ID # | |
| 3 CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS | ADDRESS / PO BOX; APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE | Date Received | |
| | | Date Hand-delivered or Postmarked | |
| 4 CANDIDATE PHONE | AREA CODE PHONE NUMBER EXTENSION | Receipt # | Amount \$ |
| | () | Date Processed | |
| 5 OFFICE HELD (if any) | | Date Imaged | |
| 6 OFFICE SOUGHT (if known) | | | |
| 7 CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME | MS/MRS/MR FIRST MI NICKNAME LAST SUFFIX | | |
| 8 CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS (residence or business) | STREET ADDRESS; APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE | | |
| 9 CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE | AREA CODE PHONE NUMBER EXTENSION | | |
| 10 CANDIDATE SIGNATURE | <p>I am aware of the Nepotism Law, Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code.</p> <p>I am aware of my responsibility to file timely reports as required by title 15 of the Election Code.</p> <p>I am aware of the restrictions in title 15 of the Election Code on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Signature of Candidate Date Signed</p> | | |
| GO TO PAGE 2 | | | |

CANDIDATE MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION

FORM CTA
PG 2

11 CANDIDATE
NAME

12 MODIFIED
REPORTING
DECLARATION

COMPLETE THIS SECTION ONLY IF YOU ARE CHOOSING MODIFIED REPORTING

•• This declaration must be filed no later than the 30th day before the first election to which the declaration applies. ••

•• The modified reporting option is valid for one election cycle only. ••
(An election cycle includes a primary election, a general election, and any related runoffs.)

• Candidates for the office of state or county chair of a political party may NOT choose modified reporting. ••

I do not intend to accept more than \$1,110 in political contributions or make more than \$1,110 in political expenditures (excluding filing fees) in connection with any future election within the election cycle. I understand that if either one of those limits is exceeded, I will be required to file pre-election reports and, if necessary, a runoff report.

Year of election(s) or election cycle to
which declaration applies

Signature of Candidate

This appointment is effective on the date it is filed with the appropriate filing authority.

TEC Filers may send this form to the TEC electronically at treasappoint@ethics.state.tx.us

or mail to
Texas Ethics Commission
P.O. Box 12070
Austin, TX 78711-2070

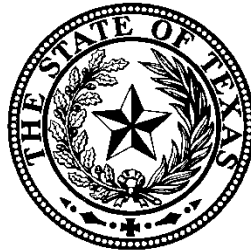
**Non-TEC Filers must file this form with the local filing authority
DO NOT SEND TO TEC**

For more information about where to file go to:
<https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/QuickFileAReport.php>

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

FORM CTA--INSTRUCTION GUIDE



Revised January 1, 2025

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711

www.ethics.state.tx.us

(512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989

Promoting Public Confidence in Government

FORM CTA—INSTRUCTION GUIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|----------|
| GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS | 1 |
| DUTIES OF A CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER | 1 |
| QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER | 1 |
| DUTIES OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER..... | 1 |
| REQUIREMENT TO FILE BEFORE BEGINNING A CAMPAIGN | 1 |
| WHERE TO FILE A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT | 2 |
| FILING WITH A DIFFERENT AUTHORITY | 3 |
| FORMING A POLITICAL COMMITTEE..... | 4 |
| CHANGING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER..... | 4 |
| AMENDING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT | 4 |
| REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDERS | 4 |
| TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT | 4 |
| FILING A FINAL REPORT | 5 |
| ELECTRONIC FILING..... | 5 |
| GUIDES | 5 |
| SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS | 5 |
| PAGE 1 | 5 |
| PAGE 2 | 7 |

APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These instructions are for the APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (Form CTA). Use Form CTA only for appointing your campaign treasurer. Use the AMENDMENT (Form ACTA) for changing information previously reported on Form CTA and for renewing your choice to report under the modified schedule. Note: Candidates for most judicial offices use Form JCTA to file a campaign treasurer appointment.

DUTIES OF A CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER

As a candidate or officeholder, you alone, not the campaign treasurer, are responsible for filing this form and all candidate/officeholder reports of contributions, expenditures, and loans. Failing to file a report on time or filing an incomplete report may subject you to criminal or civil penalties.

QUALIFICATIONS OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than \$5,000 in political contributions or made more than \$5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision. Note: A candidate may appoint himself or herself as his or her own campaign treasurer.

DUTIES OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER

State law does not impose any obligations on a candidate's campaign treasurer.

REQUIREMENT TO FILE BEFORE BEGINNING A CAMPAIGN

If you plan to run for a public office in Texas (except for a federal office), you must file this form when you become a candidate even if you do not intend to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures. A "candidate" is a person who knowingly and willingly takes affirmative action for the purpose of gaining nomination or election to public office or for the purpose of satisfying financial obligations incurred by the person in connection with the campaign for nomination or election. Examples of affirmative action include:

- (A) the filing of a campaign treasurer appointment, except that the filing does not constitute candidacy or an announcement of candidacy for purposes of the automatic resignation provisions of Article XVI, Section 65, or Article XI, Section 11, of the Texas Constitution;
- (B) the filing of an application for a place on the ballot;

- (C) the filing of an application for nomination by convention;
- (D) the filing of a declaration of intent to become an independent candidate or a declaration of write-in candidacy;
- (E) the making of a public announcement of a definite intent to run for public office in a particular election, regardless of whether the specific office is mentioned in the announcement;
- (F) before a public announcement of intent, the making of a statement of definite intent to run for public office and the soliciting of support by letter or other mode of communication;
- (G) the soliciting or accepting of a campaign contribution or the making of a campaign expenditure; and
- (H) the seeking of the nomination of an executive committee of a political party to fill a vacancy.

Additionally, the law provides that you must file this form before you may accept a campaign contribution or make or authorize a campaign expenditure, including an expenditure from your personal funds. A filing fee paid to a filing authority to qualify for a place on a ballot is a campaign expenditure that may not be made before filing a campaign treasurer appointment form with the proper filing authority.

If you are an officeholder, you may make officeholder expenditures and accept officeholder contributions without having a campaign treasurer appointment on file. If you do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and you wish to accept *campaign* contributions or make *campaign* expenditures in connection with your office or for a different office, you must file this form before doing so. In such a case, a sworn report of contributions, expenditures, and loans will be due no later than the 15th day after filing this form.

WHERE TO FILE A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

The appropriate filing authority depends on the office sought or held.

a. Texas Ethics Commission. The Texas Ethics Commission (Commission) is the appropriate filing authority for the Secretary of State and for candidates for or holders of the following offices:

- Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, Comptroller, Treasurer, Land Commissioner, Agriculture Commissioner, Railroad Commissioner.
- State Senator or State Representative.
- Supreme Court Justice, Court of Criminal Appeals Judge, and Court of Appeals Judge.*

- State Board of Education.
- A multi-county district judge* or multi-county district attorney.
- A single-county district judge.*
- An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision includes areas in more than one county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.
- A chair of the state executive committee of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial election.
- A county chair of a political party with a nominee on the ballot in the most recent gubernatorial election if the county has a population of 350,000 or more.

* Judicial candidates use FORM JCTA to appoint a campaign treasurer.

b. County Clerk. The county clerk (or the county elections administrator or tax assessor, as applicable) is the appropriate local filing authority for a candidate for:

- A county office.
- A precinct office.
- A district office (except for multi-county district offices).
- An office of a political subdivision other than a county if the political subdivision is within the boundaries of a single county and if the governing body of the political subdivision has not been formed.

c. Local Filing Authority. If a candidate is seeking an office of a political subdivision other than a county, the appropriate filing authority is the *clerk or secretary of the governing body* of the political subdivision. If the political subdivision has no clerk or secretary, the appropriate filing authority is the governing body's presiding officer. Basically, any political subdivision that is authorized by the laws of this state to hold an election is considered a local filing authority. Examples are cities, school districts, and municipal utility districts.

FILING WITH A DIFFERENT AUTHORITY

If you have a campaign treasurer appointment on file with one authority, and you wish to accept campaign contributions or make or authorize campaign expenditures in connection with another office that would require filing with a different authority, you must file a new campaign treasurer appointment and a copy of your old campaign treasurer appointment (certified by the old authority) with the new filing authority before beginning your campaign. You should also provide written notice to the original filing authority that your future reports will be filed with another authority; use Form CTA-T for this purpose.

FORMING A POLITICAL COMMITTEE

As a candidate, you must file an APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM CTA). You may also form a specific-purpose committee to support your candidacy. Remember that filing a campaign treasurer appointment for a political committee does not eliminate the requirement that a candidate file his or her own campaign treasurer appointment (FORM CTA) and the related reports.

NOTE: *See the Campaign Finance Guide for Political Committees for further information about specific-purpose committees.*

CHANGING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER

If you wish to change your campaign treasurer, simply file an amended campaign treasurer appointment (FORM ACTA). This will automatically terminate the outgoing campaign treasurer appointment.

AMENDING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

If *any* of the information reported on the campaign treasurer appointment (FORM CTA) changes, file an AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (FORM ACTA) to report the change.

REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR CERTAIN OFFICEHOLDERS

If you are an officeholder who appoints a campaign treasurer after a period of not having one, you must file a report of contributions, expenditures, and loans no later than the 15th day after your appointment is effective. This requirement is not applicable if you are a candidate or an officeholder who is merely changing campaign treasurers.

TERMINATING A CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT

You may terminate your campaign treasurer appointment at any time by:

- 1) filing a campaign treasurer appointment for a successor campaign treasurer, or
- 2) filing a final report.

Remember that you may not accept any campaign contributions or make or authorize any campaign expenditures without a campaign treasurer appointment on file. You may, however, accept officeholder contributions and make or authorize officeholder expenditures.

If your campaign treasurer quits, he or she must give written notice to both you and your filing authority. The termination will be effective on the date you receive the notice or on the date your filing authority receives the notice, whichever is later.

FILING A FINAL REPORT

For filing purposes, you are a “candidate” as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make any further campaign expenditures, you may file a final report of contributions and expenditures. A final report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports as a candidate. If you have surplus funds, or if you retain assets purchased with political funds, you will be required to file annual reports. (*See instructions for FORM C/OH - UC.*) If you are an officeholder at the time of filing a final report, you may be required to file semiannual reports of contributions, expenditures, and loans as an officeholder.

If you do not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file, you may not accept *campaign* contributions or make *campaign* expenditures. A payment on a campaign debt is a campaign expenditure. An officeholder who does not have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file may accept *officeholder* contributions and make *officeholder* expenditures.

To file a final report, you must complete the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (FORM C/OH), check the “final” box on Page 1, Section 9, and complete and attach the DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT (FORM C/OH-FR).

ELECTRONIC FILING

All persons filing campaign finance reports with the Commission are required to file those reports electronically unless the person is entitled to claim an exemption. Please check the Commission’s website at <http://www.ethics.state.tx.us> for information about exemptions from the electronic filing requirements.

GUIDES

All candidates should review the applicable Commission’s campaign finance guide. Guides are available on the Commission’s website at <http://www.ethics.state.tx.us>.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

- 1. TOTAL PAGES FILED:** After you have completed the form, enter the total number of pages of this form and any additional pages. A “page” is one side of a two-sided form. If you are not using a two-sided form, a “page” is a single sheet.
- 2. CANDIDATE NAME:** Enter your full name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable. Enter your name in the same way on Page 2, Section 11, of this form.
- 3. CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS:** Enter your complete mailing address, including zip code. This information will allow your filing authority to correspond with you. If this information changes, please notify your filing authority immediately.

4. **CANDIDATE PHONE:** Enter your phone number, including the area code and extension, if applicable.
5. **OFFICE HELD:** If you are an officeholder, please enter the office you currently hold. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
6. **OFFICE SOUGHT:** If you are a candidate, please enter the office you seek, if known. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
7. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME:** Enter the full name of your campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.
8. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS:** Enter the complete street address of your campaign treasurer, including the zip code. You may enter either the treasurer's business or residential street address. If you are your own treasurer, you may enter either your business or residential street address.
9. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE:** Enter the phone number of your campaign treasurer, including the area code and extension, if applicable.
10. **CANDIDATE SIGNATURE:** Enter your signature after reading the summary. Your signature here indicates that you have read the following summary of the nepotism law; that you are aware of your responsibility to file timely reports; and that you are aware of the restrictions on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.
 - The Texas nepotism law (Government Code, chapter 573) imposes certain restrictions on both officeholders and candidates. You should consult the statute in regard to the restrictions applicable to officeholders.
 - A candidate may not take an affirmative action to influence an employee of the office to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, employment or employment conditions of an individual who is related to the candidate within a prohibited degree.
 - A candidate for a multi-member governmental body may not take an affirmative action to influence an officer or employee of the governmental body to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, or employment of an individual related to the candidate in a prohibited degree.
 - Two people are related within a prohibited degree if they are related within the third degree by consanguinity (blood) or the second degree by affinity (marriage). The degree of consanguinity is determined by the number of generations that separate them. If neither is descended from the other, the degree of consanguinity is determined by adding the number of generations that each is separated from a common ancestor. Examples: (1) first degree - parent to child; (2) second degree - grandparent to grandchild; or brother to sister; (3) third degree - great-grandparent to great-grandchild; or aunt to niece who is child of individual's brother or sister. A husband and wife are related in the first degree by affinity. A wife has the same degree of relationship by affinity to her husband's relatives as her husband has by

consanguinity. For example, a wife is related to her husband's grandmother in the second degree by affinity.

PAGE 2

11. CANDIDATE NAME: Enter your name as you did on Page 1.

12. MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION: Sign this option if you wish to report under the modified reporting schedule.

The modified reporting option is not available for candidates for the office of state chair of a political party and candidates for county chair of a political party.

To the left of your signature, enter the year of the election or election cycle to which your selection of modified reporting applies.

Your selection of modified reporting is valid for an entire election cycle. For example, if you choose modified reporting before a primary election, your selection remains in effect for any runoff and for the general election and any related runoff. You must make this selection at least 30 days before the first election to which your selection applies.

An opposed candidate in an election is eligible to report under the modified reporting schedule if he or she does not intend to accept more than \$1,110 in political contributions or make more than \$1,110 in political expenditures in connection with an election. The amount of a filing fee paid to qualify for a place on the ballot does not count against the \$1,110 expenditure limit. An opposed candidate who reports under the modified schedule is not required to file pre-election reports (due 30 days and 8 days before an election) or runoff reports (due 8 days before a runoff). (Note: An *unopposed* candidate is not required to file pre-election reports in the first place.) The obligations to file semiannual reports, special pre-election reports (formerly known as telegram reports), or special session reports, if applicable, are not affected by selecting the modified schedule.

The \$1,110 maximums apply to each election within the cycle. In other words, you are limited to \$1,110 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the primary, an additional \$1,110 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the general election, and an additional \$1,110 in contributions and expenditures in connection with a runoff.

EXCEEDING \$1,110 IN CONTRIBUTIONS OR EXPENDITURES. If you exceed \$1,110 in contributions or expenditures in connection with an election, you must file according to the regular filing schedule. In other words, you must file pre-election reports and a runoff report, if you are in a runoff.

If you exceed either of the \$1,110 limits *after the 30th day before the election*, you must file a sworn report of contributions and expenditures within 48 hours after exceeding the limit. After that, you must file any pre-election reports or runoff reports that are due under the regular filing schedule.

Your selection is not valid for other elections or election cycles. Use the AMENDMENT (FORM ACTA) to renew your option to file under the modified schedule for a different election year or election cycle.

For more information, see the Commission's campaign finance guide that applies to you.

2025 CANDIDATE PACKET



ITEM #3

APPLICATION FOR PLACE ON THE BALLOT



Page Intentionally Left Blank

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

**FORM CFCP
COVER SHEET**

Pursuant to chapter 258 of the Election Code, every candidate and political committee is encouraged to subscribe to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices. The Code may be filed with the proper filing authority upon submission of a campaign treasurer appointment form. Candidates or political committees that already have a current campaign treasurer appointment on file as of September 1, 1997, may subscribe to the code at any time.

Subscription to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices is voluntary.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

Date Hand-delivered or Postmarked

Date Processed

Date Imaged

1 ACCOUNT NUMBER
(Ethics Commission Filers)

2 TYPE OF FILER

CANDIDATE

POLITICAL COMMITTEE

If filing as a candidate, complete boxes 3 - 6, then read and sign page 2.

If filing for a political committee, complete boxes 7 and 8, then read and sign page 2.

3 NAME OF CANDIDATE
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)

TITLE (Dr., Mr., Ms., etc.)

FIRST

MI

NICKNAME

LAST

SUFFIX (SR., JR., III, etc.)

4 TELEPHONE NUMBER OF CANDIDATE
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)

AREA CODE

PHONE NUMBER

EXTENSION

()

5 ADDRESS OF CANDIDATE
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)

STREET / PO BOX;

APT / SUITE #;

CITY;

STATE;

ZIP CODE

6 OFFICE SOUGHT BY CANDIDATE
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)

7 NAME OF COMMITTEE
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)

8 NAME OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER
(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)

TITLE (Dr., Mr., Ms., etc.)

FIRST

MI

NICKNAME

LAST

SUFFIX (SR., JR., III, etc.)

GO TO PAGE 2

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

There are basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play that every candidate and political committee in this state has a moral obligation to observe and uphold, in order that, after vigorously contested but fairly conducted campaigns, our citizens may exercise their constitutional rights to a free and untrammelled choice and the will of the people may be fully and clearly expressed on the issues.

THEREFORE:

- (1) I will conduct the campaign openly and publicly and limit attacks on my opponent to legitimate challenges to my opponent's record and stated positions on issues.
- (2) I will not use or permit the use of character defamation, whispering campaigns, libel, slander, or scurrilous attacks on any candidate or the candidate's personal or family life.
- (3) I will not use or permit any appeal to negative prejudice based on race, sex, religion, or national origin.
- (4) I will not use campaign material of any sort that misrepresents, distorts, or otherwise falsifies the facts, nor will I use malicious or unfounded accusations that aim at creating or exploiting doubts, without justification, as to the personal integrity or patriotism of my opponent.
- (5) I will not undertake or condone any dishonest or unethical practice that tends to corrupt or undermine our system of free elections or that hampers or prevents the full and free expression of the will of the voters, including any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (6) I will defend and uphold the right of every qualified voter to full and equal participation in the electoral process, and will not engage in any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (7) I will immediately and publicly repudiate methods and tactics that may come from others that I have pledged not to use or condone. I shall take firm action against any subordinate who violates any provision of this code or the laws governing elections.

I, the undersigned, candidate for election to public office in the State of Texas or campaign treasurer of a political committee, hereby voluntarily endorse, subscribe to, and solemnly pledge myself to conduct the campaign in accordance with the above principles and practices.

Signature

Date

CHAPTER 258. FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Sec. 258.001. Short Title

This chapter may be cited as the Fair Campaign Practices Act.

Sec. 258.002. Purpose

- (a) The purpose of this chapter is to encourage every candidate and political committee to subscribe to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices.
- (b) It is the intent of the legislature that every candidate and political committee that subscribes to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices will follow the basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play to encourage healthy competition and open discussion of issues and candidate qualifications and to discourage practices that cloud the issues or unfairly attack opponents.

Sec. 258.003. Delivery of Copy of Code

- (a) When a candidate or political committee files its campaign treasurer appointment, the authority with whom the appointment is filed shall give the candidate or political committee a blank form of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices and a copy of this chapter.
- (b) The authority shall inform each candidate or political committee that the candidate or committee may subscribe to and file the code with the authority and that subscription to the code is voluntary.

Sec. 258.004. Text of Code

The Code of Fair Campaign Practices reads as follows:

CODE OF FAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

There are basic principles of decency, honesty, and fair play that every candidate and political committee in this state has a moral obligation to observe and uphold, in order that, after vigorously contested but fairly conducted campaigns, our citizens may exercise their constitutional rights to a free and untrammelled choice and the will of the people may be fully and clearly expressed on the issues.

THEREFORE:

- (1) I will conduct the campaign openly and publicly and limit attacks on my opponent to legitimate challenges to my opponent's record and stated positions on issues.
- (2) I will not use or permit the use of character defamation, whispering campaigns, libel, slander, or scurrilous attacks on any candidate or the candidate's personal or family life.
- (3) I will not use or permit any appeal to negative prejudice based on race, sex, religion, or national origin.
- (4) I will not use campaign material of any sort that misrepresents, distorts, or otherwise falsifies the facts, nor will I use malicious or unfounded accusations that aim at creating or exploiting doubts, without justification, as to the personal integrity or patriotism of my opponent.
- (5) I will not undertake or condone any dishonest or unethical practice that tends to corrupt or undermine our system of free elections or that hampers or prevents the full and free expression of the will of the voters, including any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.
- (6) I will defend and uphold the right of every qualified voter to full and equal participation in the electoral process, and will not engage in any activity aimed at intimidating voters or discouraging them from voting.

(7) I will immediately and publicly repudiate methods and tactics that may come from others that I have pledged not to use or condone. I shall take firm action against any subordinate who violates any provision of this code or the laws governing elections.

I, the undersigned, candidate for election to public office in the State of Texas or campaign treasurer of a political committee, hereby voluntarily endorse, subscribe to, and solemnly pledge myself to conduct the campaign in accordance with the above principles and practices.

Sec. 258.005. Forms

The commission shall print copies of the Code of Fair Campaign Practices and shall supply the forms to the authorities with whom copies of the code may be filed in quantities and at times requested by the authorities.

Sec. 258.006. Acceptance and Preservation of Copies

(a) An authority with whom a campaign treasurer appointment is filed shall accept each completed copy of the code submitted to the authority that is properly subscribed to by a candidate or the campaign treasurer of a political committee.

(b) Each copy of the code accepted under this section shall be preserved by the authority with whom it is filed for the period prescribed for the filer's campaign treasurer appointment.

Sec. 258.007. Subscription to Code Voluntary

The subscription to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices by a candidate or a political committee is voluntary.

2025 CANDIDATE PACKET



ITEM #4

APPLICATION FOR PLACE ON THE BALLOT



Page Intentionally Left Blank

AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

FORM ACTA
PG 1

1 CANDIDATE
NAME

2 FILER ID #

3 Total pages filed:

See ACTA Instruction Guide for detailed instructions.

Use this form for changes to existing information only. Do not provide information previously disclosed.

4 CANDIDATE
NAME

NEW

MS / MRS / MR

FIRST

MI

NICKNAME

LAST

SUFFIX

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

5 CANDIDATE
MAILING
ADDRESS

NEW

ADDRESS / PO BOX;

APT / SUITE #;

CITY;

STATE;

ZIP CODE

Date Hand-delivered or Postmarked

Receipt #

Amount \$

6 CANDIDATE
PHONE

NEW

AREA CODE

PHONE NUMBER

EXTENSION

()

Date Processed

Date Imaged

7 OFFICE HELD
(if any)

NEW

8 OFFICE
SOUGHT
(if known)

NEW

9 CAMPAIGN
TREASURER
NAME

NEW

MS / MRS / MR

FIRST

MI

NICKNAME

LAST

SUFFIX

10 CAMPAIGN
TREASURER
STREET
ADDRESS
(residence or business)

NEW

STREET ADDRESS;

APT / SUITE #;

CITY;

STATE;

ZIP CODE

11 CAMPAIGN
TREASURER
PHONE

NEW

AREA CODE

PHONE NUMBER

EXTENSION

()

12 CANDIDATE
SIGNATURE

I am aware of the Nepotism Law, Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code.

I am aware of my responsibility to file timely reports as required by title 15 of the Election Code.

I am aware of the restrictions in title 15 of the Election Code on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.

Signature of Candidate

Date Signed

GO TO PAGE 2

035

AMENDMENT:
CANDIDATE MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION

13 CANDIDATE
NAME

14 MODIFIED
REPORTING
DECLARATION

NEW

**COMPLETE THIS SECTION ONLY IF YOU ARE
CHOOSING MODIFIED REPORTING**

**•• This declaration must be filed no later than the 30th day before
the first election to which the declaration applies. ••**

•• The modified reporting option is valid for one election cycle only. ••
(An election cycle includes a primary election, a general election, and any related runoffs.)

**•• Candidates for the office of state chair of a political party
may NOT choose modified reporting. ••**

I do not intend to accept more than \$1,110 in political contributions
or make more than \$1,110 in political expenditures (excluding
filing fees) in connection with any future election within the election
cycle. I understand that if either one of those limits is exceeded, I
will be required to file pre-election reports and, if necessary, a
runoff report.

Year of election(s) or election cycle to
which declaration applies

Signature of Candidate

This appointment is effective on the date it is filed with the appropriate filing authority.

TEC Filers may send this form to the TEC electronically at treasappoint@ethics.state.tx.us
or mail to
Texas Ethics Commission
P.O. Box 12070
Austin, TX 78711-2070

**Non-TEC Filers must file this form with the local filing authority
DO NOT SEND TO TEC**

For more information about where to file go to:
<https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/filinginfo/QuickFileAReport.php>

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

FORM ACTA—INSTRUCTION GUIDE



Revised January 1, 2025

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711

www.ethics.state.tx.us

(512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989

Promoting Public Confidence in Government

FORM ACTA–AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These instructions are for the AMENDMENT: APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (Form ACTA). Use this form for changing information previously reported on Form CTA and for renewing your choice to report under the modified schedule. The information you enter on this form will replace the information from your previous APPOINTMENT OF A CAMPAIGN TREASURER BY A CANDIDATE (Form CTA).

If any of the information required to be reported on your CAMPAIGN TREASURER APPOINTMENT changes, you should file an amendment. Use the AMENDMENT form (Form ACTA) to report the changes. Do not use the APPOINTMENT form (Form CTA).

You must also use the AMENDMENT form to renew your option to file under the modified schedule.

Except for your name at the top of the form (and your filer account number, if you file with the Texas Ethics Commission (Commission)), enter only the information that is *different* from what is on your current campaign treasurer appointment. Do not repeat information that has not changed. The “NEW” boxes emphasize that the information entered on this form should only be information that is different from what was previously reported. Any information entered in a space with a “NEW” box will replace the existing information.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

- 1. CANDIDATE NAME:** Enter your name as it is on your current campaign treasurer appointment. Enter your name in the same way on Page 2, Section 13, of this form. If you are reporting a name change, enter your new name under Section 4.
- 2. FILER ID #:** If you are filing with the Commission, you were assigned a filer account number when you filed your initial campaign treasurer appointment. You should have received a letter acknowledging receipt of the form and informing you of your account number. Enter this number wherever you see “FILER ID #.” If you do not file with the Ethics Commission, you are not required to enter an account number.
- 3. TOTAL PAGES FILED:** After you have completed the form, enter the total number of pages of this form and any additional pages. A “page” is one side of a two-sided form. If you are not using a two-sided form, a “page” is a single sheet.

4. **CANDIDATE NAME:** Complete this section only if your name has *changed*. If your name has changed, enter your complete new name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III) if applicable.
5. **CANDIDATE MAILING ADDRESS:** Complete this section only if your mailing address has *changed*. If your mailing address has changed, enter your complete new address, including zip code. This information will allow your filing authority to correspond with you.
6. **CANDIDATE PHONE:** Complete this section only if your phone number has *changed*. If your phone number has changed, enter your new phone number, including the area code and extension, if applicable.
7. **OFFICE HELD:** If you are an officeholder, complete this section only if your office has *changed*. If your office has changed, please enter the new office held. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.
8. **OFFICE SOUGHT:** If you are a candidate, complete this section only if the office you seek has *changed*. If the office has changed, please enter the office you now seek, if known. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.

Note: Changing the office you are seeking may require you to file your reports with a different filing authority. See the Campaign Finance Guide for further information on filing with a different authority.

9. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME:** Complete this section only if your campaign treasurer has *changed*. If your campaign treasurer has changed, enter the full name of your new campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.

Qualifications of Campaign Treasurer. A person is ineligible for appointment as a campaign treasurer if the person is the campaign treasurer of a political committee that has outstanding filing obligations (including outstanding penalties). This prohibition does not apply if the committee in connection with which the ineligibility arose has not accepted more than \$5,000 in political contributions or made more than \$5,000 in political expenditures in any semiannual reporting period. A person who violates this prohibition is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed three times the amount of political contributions accepted or political expenditures made in violation of this provision.

10. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER STREET ADDRESS:** Complete this section only if your campaign treasurer's street address has *changed*. If your campaign treasurer's street address has changed, enter the complete new address of your campaign treasurer, including the zip code. You may enter either the treasurer's new business or residential street address. If you are your own treasurer, you may enter either your business or residential street address.
11. **CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE:** Complete this section only if your campaign treasurer's phone number has *changed*. If your campaign treasurer's phone number has

changed, enter the new phone number of your campaign treasurer, including the area code and extension, if applicable.

12. CANDIDATE SIGNATURE: Enter your signature after reading the summary. Your signature here indicates that you have read the following summary of the nepotism law; that you are aware of your responsibility to file timely reports; and that you are aware of the restrictions on contributions from corporations and labor organizations.

- The Texas nepotism law (Government Code, chapter 573) imposes certain restrictions on both officeholders and candidates. You should consult the statute in regard to the restrictions applicable to officeholders.
- A candidate may not take an affirmative action to influence an employee of the office to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, employment or employment conditions of an individual who is related to the candidate within a prohibited degree.
- A candidate for a multi-member governmental body may not take an affirmative action to influence an officer or employee of the governmental body to which the candidate seeks election in regard to the appointment, confirmation, or employment of an individual related to the candidate in a prohibited degree.
- Two people are related within a prohibited degree if they are related within the third degree by consanguinity (blood) or the second degree by affinity (marriage). The *degree of consanguinity* is determined by the number of generations that separate them. If neither is descended from the other, the degree of consanguinity is determined by adding the number of generations that each is separated from a common ancestor. **Examples:** (1) first degree - parent to child; (2) second degree - grandparent to grandchild; or brother to sister; (3) third degree - great-grandparent to great-grandchild; or aunt to niece who is child of individual’s brother or sister. A husband and wife are related in the first degree by affinity. A wife has the same degree of relationship by affinity to her husband’s relatives as her husband has by consanguinity. For example, a wife is related to her husband’s grandmother in the second degree by affinity.

Note: The changes you have made on this form will replace the information on your previous APPOINTMENT form (Form CTA).

PAGE 2

13. CANDIDATE NAME: Enter your name as you did on Page 1, Section 1.

14. MODIFIED REPORTING DECLARATION: Sign this option if you wish to report under the modified reporting schedule.

The modified reporting option is not available for candidates for the office of state chair of a political party.

To the left of your signature, enter the year of the election or election cycle to which your selection of modified reporting applies.

Your selection of modified reporting is valid for an entire election cycle. For example, if you choose modified reporting before a primary election, your selection remains in effect for any runoff and for the general election and any related runoff. You must make this selection at least 30 days before the first election to which your selection applies.

An opposed candidate in an election is eligible to report under the modified reporting schedule if he or she does not intend to accept more than \$1,110 in political contributions or make more than \$1,110 in political expenditures in connection with an election. The amount of a filing fee paid to qualify for a place on the ballot does not count against the \$1,110 expenditure limit. An opposed candidate who reports under the modified schedule is not required to file pre-election reports (due 30 days and 8 days before an election) or runoff reports (due 8 days before a runoff). (Note: An *unopposed* candidate is not required to file pre-election reports in the first place.) The obligations to file semi-annual reports, special pre-election reports, or special session reports, if applicable, are not affected by selecting the modified schedule.

The \$1,110 maximums apply to each election within the cycle. In other words, you are limited to \$1,110 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the primary, an additional \$1,110 in contributions and expenditures in connection with the general election, and an additional \$1,110 in contributions and expenditures in connection with a runoff.

Exceeding \$1,110 in contributions or expenditures. If you exceed \$1,110 in contributions or expenditures in connection with an election, you must file according to the regular schedule. In other words, you must file pre-election reports and a runoff report, if you are in a runoff.

If you exceed either of the \$1,110 limits *after the 30th day before the election*, you must file a sworn report of contributions and expenditures within 48 hours after exceeding the limit. After that, you must file any pre-election reports or runoff reports that are due under the regular filing schedule.

Your selection is not valid for other elections or election cycles. Use another amendment form (ACTA) to renew your option to file under the modified schedule.

For more information, see the Commission's campaign finance guide that applies to you.



Page Intentionally Left Blank

2025 CANDIDATE PACKET



ITEM #5

COH - Candidate/Officeholder Campaign
Finance Reports



Page Intentionally Left Blank

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

**FORM C/OH
COVER SHEET PG 1**

| | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------|
| The C/OH Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form. | | 1 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) | 2 Total pages filed: |
| 3 CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER NAME | MS / MRS / MR FIRST MI NICKNAME LAST SUFFIX | OFFICE USE ONLY | |
| 4 CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER MAILING ADDRESS <input type="checkbox"/> Change of Address | ADDRESS / PO BOX; APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE | Date Received | |
| | AREA CODE PHONE NUMBER EXTENSION () | Date Hand-delivered or Date Postmarked | |
| 6 CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME | MS / MRS / MR FIRST MI NICKNAME LAST SUFFIX | Receipt # | Amount \$ |
| 7 CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS (Residence or Business) | STREET ADDRESS (NO PO BOX PLEASE); APT / SUITE #; CITY; STATE; ZIP CODE | Date Processed | |
| | AREA CODE PHONE NUMBER EXTENSION () | Date Imaged | |
| 9 REPORT TYPE | <input type="checkbox"/> January 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 30th day before election <input type="checkbox"/> Runoff <input type="checkbox"/> 15th day after campaign treasurer appointment (Officeholder Only) <input type="checkbox"/> July 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 8th day before election <input type="checkbox"/> Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit <input type="checkbox"/> Final Report (Attach C/OH - FR) | | |
| 10 PERIOD COVERED | Month Day Year THROUGH Month Day Year / / / / / | | |
| 11 ELECTION | ELECTION DATE Month Day Year / / | ELECTION TYPE <input type="checkbox"/> Primary <input type="checkbox"/> Runoff <input type="checkbox"/> Other Description <input type="checkbox"/> General <input type="checkbox"/> Special _____ | |
| 12 OFFICE | OFFICE HELD (if any) | 13 OFFICE SOUGHT (if known) | |
| 14 NOTICE FROM POLITICAL COMMITTEE(S) <input type="checkbox"/> Additional Pages | THIS BOX IS FOR NOTICE OF POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS ACCEPTED OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE BY POLITICAL COMMITTEES TO SUPPORT THE CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER. <i>THESE EXPENDITURES MAY HAVE BEEN MADE WITHOUT THE CANDIDATE'S OR OFFICEHOLDER'S KNOWLEDGE OR CONSENT.</i> CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS ARE REQUIRED TO REPORT THIS INFORMATION ONLY IF THEY RECEIVE NOTICE OF SUCH EXPENDITURES. | | |
| | COMMITTEE TYPE | COMMITTEE NAME | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL | COMMITTEE ADDRESS | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> SPECIFIC | COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME | |
| | | COMMITTEE CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS | |

GO TO PAGE 2

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

**FORM C/OH
COVER SHEET PG 2**

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| 15 C/OH NAME | | 16 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) |
| 17 CONTRIBUTION TOTALS | 1. TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS (OTHER THAN PLEDGES, LOANS, OR GUARANTEES OF LOANS, OR CONTRIBUTIONS MADE ELECTRONICALLY) | \$ |
| | 2. TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS (OTHER THAN PLEDGES, LOANS, OR GUARANTEES OF LOANS) | \$ |
| EXPENDITURE TOTALS | 3. TOTAL UNITEMIZED POLITICAL EXPENDITURE. | \$ |
| | 4. TOTAL POLITICAL EXPENDITURES | \$ |
| CONTRIBUTION BALANCE | 5. TOTAL POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS MAINTAINED AS OF THE LAST DAY OF REPORTING PERIOD | \$ |
| OUTSTANDING LOAN TOTALS | 6. TOTAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF ALL OUTSTANDING LOANS AS OF THE LAST DAY OF THE REPORTING PERIOD | \$ |

18 SIGNATURE I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the accompanying report is true and correct and includes all information required to be reported by me under Title 15, Election Code.

Signature of Candidate or Officeholder

Please complete either option below:

(1) Affidavit

NOTARY STAMP / SEAL

Sworn to and subscribed before me by _____ this the _____ day of _____, 20 _____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath

Printed name of officer administering oath

Title of officer administering oath

OR

(2) Unsworn Declaration

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____, _____, _____, _____, _____.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20_____.
(month) (year)

Signature of Candidate/Officeholder (Declarant)

SUBTOTALS - C/OH

FORM C/OH COVER SHEET PG 3

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| 19 FILER NAME | 20 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) |
|----------------------|---|

| 21 SCHEDULE SUBTOTALS NAME OF SCHEDULE | SUBTOTAL AMOUNT |
|---|--------------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS | \$ |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS | \$ |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS | \$ |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULE E: LOANS | \$ |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS | \$ |
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS | \$ |
| 7. <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS | \$ |
| 8. <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD | \$ |
| 9. <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS | \$ |
| 10. <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH | \$ |
| 11. <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS | \$ |
| 12. <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER | \$ |

MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE A1

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT** include this page in the report.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form. | | 1 Total pages Schedule A1: |
| 2 FILER NAME | | 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) |
| 4 Date | 5 Full name of contributor <input type="checkbox"/> out-of-state PAC (ID#: _____) | 7 Amount of contribution (\$) |
| | 6 Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code | |
| 8 Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions) | | 9 Employer (See Instructions) |

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Date | Full name of contributor <input type="checkbox"/> out-of-state PAC (ID#: _____) | Amount of contribution (\$) |
| | Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code | |
| Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions) | | Employer (See Instructions) |

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Date | Full name of contributor <input type="checkbox"/> out-of-state PAC (ID#: _____) | Amount of contribution (\$) |
| | Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code | |
| Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions) | | Employer (See Instructions) |

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Date | Full name of contributor <input type="checkbox"/> out-of-state PAC (ID#: _____) | Amount of contribution (\$) |
| | Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code | |
| Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions) | | Employer (See Instructions) |

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED
 If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE A2

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT** include this page in the report.

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form. | | 1 Total pages Schedule A2: | |
| 2 FILER NAME | | 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) | |
| 4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED IN-KIND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS | | \$ | |
| 5 Date | 6 Full name of contributor <input type="checkbox"/> out-of-state PAC (ID#: _____) | 8 Amount of Contribution \$ | 9 In-kind contribution description |
| | 7 Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code | | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | |
| 10 Principal occupation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL)(See Instructions) | | 11 Employer (FOR NON-JUDICIAL)(See Instructions) | |
| 12 Contributor's principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL) | | 13 Contributor's job title (FOR JUDICIAL)(See Instructions) | |
| 14 Contributor's employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL) | | 15 Law firm of contributor's spouse (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL) | |
| 16 If contributor is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL) | | | |
| Date | Full name of contributor <input type="checkbox"/> out-of-state PAC (ID#: _____) | Amount of Contribution \$ | In-kind contribution description |
| | Contributor address; City; State; Zip Code | | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | |
| Principal occupation / Job title (FOR NON-JUDICIAL) (See Instructions) | | Employer (FOR NON-JUDICIAL)(See Instructions) | |
| Contributor's principal occupation (FOR JUDICIAL) | | Contributor's job title (FOR JUDICIAL)(See Instructions) | |
| Contributor's employer/law firm (FOR JUDICIAL) | | Law firm of contributor's spouse (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL) | |
| If contributor is a child, law firm of parent(s) (if any) (FOR JUDICIAL) | | | |

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

PLEGGED CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE B

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT** include this page in the report.

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form. | | 1 Total pages Schedule B: | |
| 2 FILER NAME | | 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) | |
| 4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED PLEDGES | | \$ | |
| 5 Date | 6 Full name of pledgor <input type="checkbox"/> out-of-state PAC (ID#: _____) <hr/> 7 Pledgor address; City; State; Zip Code | 8 Amount of Pledge \$ | 9 In-kind contribution description |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | |
| 10 Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions) | | 11 Employer (See Instructions) | |
| Date | Full name of pledgor <input type="checkbox"/> out-of-state PAC (ID#: _____) <hr/> Pledgor address; City; State; Zip Code | Amount of Pledge \$ | In-kind contribution description |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | |
| Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions) | | Employer (See Instructions) | |
| Date | Full name of pledgor <input type="checkbox"/> out-of-state PAC (ID#: _____) <hr/> Pledgor address; City; State; Zip Code | Amount of Pledge \$ | In-kind contribution description |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | |
| Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions) | | Employer (See Instructions) | |
| Date | Full name of pledgor <input type="checkbox"/> out-of-state PAC (ID#: _____) <hr/> Pledgor address; City; State; Zip Code | Amount of Pledge \$ | In-kind contribution description |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | |
| Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions) | | Employer (See Instructions) | |

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED
 If contributor is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

LOANS

SCHEDULE E

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT** include this page in the report.

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form. | | 1 Total pages Schedule E: |
| 2 FILER NAME | | 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) |
| 4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED LOANS | | \$ |
| 5 Date of loan | 7 Name of lender <input type="checkbox"/> out-of-state PAC (ID#: _____) | 9 Loan Amount (\$) |
| 6 Is lender a financial Institution? Y N | 8 Lender address; City; State; Zip Code | 10 Interest rate |
| | | 11 Maturity date |
| 12 Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions) | | 13 Employer (See Instructions) |
| 14 Description of Collateral <input type="checkbox"/> none | | 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if personal funds were deposited into political account (See Instructions) |
| 16 GUARANTOR INFORMATION <input type="checkbox"/> not applicable | 17 Name of guarantor | 19 Amount Guaranteed (\$) |
| | 18 Guarantor address; City; State; Zip Code | |
| 20 Principal Occupation (See Instructions) | | 21 Employer (See Instructions) |
| Date of loan | Name of lender <input type="checkbox"/> out-of-state PAC (ID#: _____) | Loan Amount (\$) |
| Is lender a financial Institution? Y N | Lender address; City; State; Zip Code | Interest rate |
| | | Maturity date |
| Principal occupation / Job title (See Instructions) | | Employer (See Instructions) |
| Description of Collateral <input type="checkbox"/> none | | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if personal funds were deposited into political account (See Instructions) |
| GUARANTOR INFORMATION <input type="checkbox"/> not applicable | Name of guarantor | Amount Guaranteed (\$) |
| | Guarantor address; City; State; Zip Code | |
| Principal Occupation (See Instructions) | | Employer (See Instructions) |

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED
If lender is out-of-state PAC, please see Instruction guide for additional reporting requirements.

POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE F1

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT** include this page in the report.

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

- | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Advertising Expense | Event Expense | Loan Repayment/Reimbursement | Solicitation/Fundraising Expense |
| Accounting/Banking | Fees | Office Overhead/Rental Expense | Transportation Equipment & Related Expense |
| Consulting Expense | Food/Beverage Expense | Polling Expense | Travel In District |
| Contributions/Donations Made By | Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense | Printing Expense | Travel Out Of District |
| Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee | Legal Services | Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor | Other (enter a category not listed above) |
| Credit Card Payment | | | |

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| 1 Total pages Schedule F1: | 2 FILER NAME | 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) |
| 4 Date | 5 Payee name | |
| 6 Amount (\$) | 7 Payee address; | City; State; Zip Code |
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | (a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | (b) Description |
| | (c) <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense | |
| 9 Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office sought Office held |
| Date | Payee name | |
| Amount (\$) | Payee address; | City; State; Zip Code |
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | Description |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense | |
| Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office sought Office held |
| Date | Payee name | |
| Amount (\$) | Payee address; | City; State; Zip Code |
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | Description |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense | |
| Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office sought Office held |

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

SCHEDULE F2

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT** include this page in the report.

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 10(a)

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Advertising Expense | Event Expense | Loan Repayment/Reimbursement | Solicitation/Fundraising Expense |
| Accounting/Banking | Fees | Office Overhead/Rental Expense | Transportation Equipment & Related Expense |
| Consulting Expense | Food/Beverage Expense | Polling Expense | Travel In District |
| Contributions/Donations Made By | Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense | Printing Expense | Travel Out Of District |
| Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee | Legal Services | Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor | Other (enter a category not listed above) |

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 1 Total pages Schedule F2: | 2 FILER NAME | 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--|

| | |
|--|----|
| 4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS | \$ |
|--|----|

| | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| 5 Date | 6 Payee name |
|---------------|---------------------|

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| 7 Amount (\$) | 8 Payee address; | City; | State; | Zip Code |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|----------|

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 9 TYPE OF EXPENDITURE | <input type="checkbox"/> Political | <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Political |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| 10 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | (a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | (b) Description |
| | (c) <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense |

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| 11 Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office sought | Office held |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|

| | |
|------|------------|
| Date | Payee name |
|------|------------|

| | | | | |
|-------------|----------------|-------|--------|----------|
| Amount (\$) | Payee address; | City; | State; | Zip Code |
|-------------|----------------|-------|--------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| TYPE OF EXPENDITURE | <input type="checkbox"/> Political | <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Political |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | Description |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense |

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office sought | Office held |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE F3

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT** include this page in the report.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form. | | 1 Total pages Schedule F3: |
| 2 FILER NAME | | 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) |
| 4 Date | 5 Name of person from whom investment is purchased | |
| | 6 Address of person from whom investment is purchased; City; State; Zip Code | |
| | 7 Description of investment | |
| | 8 Amount of investment (\$) | |
| Date | Name of person from whom investment is purchased | |
| | Address of person from whom investment is purchased; City; State; Zip Code | |
| | Description of investment | |
| | Amount of investment (\$) | |
| ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED | | |

EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

SCHEDULE F4

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT** include this page in the report.

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 10(a)

- | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Advertising Expense | Event Expense | Loan Repayment/Reimbursement | Solicitation/Fundraising Expense |
| Accounting/Banking | Fees | Office Overhead/Rental Expense | Transportation Equipment & Related Expense |
| Consulting Expense | Food/Beverage Expense | Polling Expense | Travel In District |
| Contributions/Donations Made By | Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense | Printing Expense | Travel Out Of District |
| Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee | Legal Services | Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor | Other (enter a category not listed above) |

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

USE A NEW PAGE FOR EACH CREDIT CARD ISSUER

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 1 TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F4: | 2 FILER NAME | 3 FILER ID (Ethics Commission Filers) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--|

| | |
|--|----|
| 4 TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGED TO A CREDIT CARD | \$ |
|--|----|

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 5 CREDIT CARD ISSUER | Name of financial institution |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|

| | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 6 PAYMENT | (a) Amount Charged \$ | (b) Date Expenditure Charged | (c) Date(s) Credit Card Issuer Paid |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|--|
| 7 PAYEE | (a) Payee name | (b) Payee address; City, State, Zip Code |
|----------------|----------------|--|

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| 8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE <input type="checkbox"/> Political <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Political | (a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | (b) Description |
| | (c) <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense | |

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| 9 Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office Sought | Office Held |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PAYMENT | (a) Amount Charged \$ | (b) Date Expenditure Charged | (c) Date(s) Credit Card Issuer Paid |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

| | | |
|--------------|----------------|--|
| PAYEE | (a) Payee name | (b) Payee address; City, State, Zip Code |
|--------------|----------------|--|

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE <input type="checkbox"/> Political <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Political | (a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | (b) Description |
| | (c) <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense | |

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office Sought | Office Held |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PAYMENT | (a) Amount Charged \$ | (b) Date Expenditure Charged | (c) Date(s) Credit Card Issuer Paid |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

| | | |
|--------------|----------------|--|
| PAYEE | (a) Payee name | (b) Payee address; City, State, Zip Code |
|--------------|----------------|--|

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE <input type="checkbox"/> Political <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Political | (a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | (b) Description |
| | (c) <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense | |

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Complete ONLY if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office Sought | Office Held |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

SCHEDULE G

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT** include this page in the report.

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Advertising Expense | Event Expense | Loan Repayment/Reimbursement | Solicitation/Fundraising Expense |
| Accounting/Banking | Fees | Office Overhead/Rental Expense | Transportation Equipment & Related Expense |
| Consulting Expense | Food/Beverage Expense | Polling Expense | Travel In District |
| Contributions/Donations Made By | Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense | Printing Expense | Travel Out Of District |
| Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee | Legal Services | Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor | Other (enter a category not listed above) |
| Credit Card Payment | | | |

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1 Total pages Schedule G: | 2 FILER NAME | 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) |
| 4 Date | 5 Payee name | |
| 6 Amount (\$) <input type="checkbox"/> Reimbursement from political contributions intended | 7 Payee address; City; State; Zip Code | |
| 8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | (a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | (b) Description |
| | (c) <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense |
| 9 Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office sought Office held |
| Date | Payee name | |
| Amount (\$) <input type="checkbox"/> Reimbursement from political contributions intended | Payee address; City; State; Zip Code | |
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | Description |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense |
| Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office sought Office held |
| Date | Payee name | |
| Amount (\$) <input type="checkbox"/> Reimbursement from political contributions intended | Payee address; City; State; Zip Code | |
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | Description |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense |
| Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office sought Office held |
| Date | Payee name | |
| Amount (\$) <input type="checkbox"/> Reimbursement from political contributions intended | Payee address; City; State; Zip Code | |
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | Description |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense |
| Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office sought Office held |

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

PAYMENT MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH

SCHEDULE H

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT** include this page in the report.

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR BOX 8(a)

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| Advertising Expense Accounting/Banking Consulting Expense Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee Credit Card Payment | Event Expense Fees Food/Beverage Expense Gift/Awards/Memorials Expense Legal Services | Loan Repayment/Reimbursement Office Overhead/Rental Expense Polling Expense Printing Expense Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor | Solicitation/Fundraising Expense Transportation Equipment & Related Expense Travel In District Travel Out Of District Other (enter a category not listed above) |
|---|---|--|---|

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1 Total pages Schedule H: | 2 FILER NAME | 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) |
| 4 Date | 5 Business name | |
| 6 Amount (\$) | 7 Business address; | City; State; Zip Code |
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | (a) Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | (b) Description |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> (c) Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense |
| 9 Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office sought Office held |
| Date | Business name | |
| Amount (\$) | Business address; | City; State; Zip Code |
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | Description |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense |
| Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office sought Office held |
| Date | Business name | |
| Amount (\$) | Business address; | City; State; Zip Code |
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | Category (See Categories listed at the top of this schedule) | Description |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if travel outside of Texas. Complete Schedule T. | <input type="checkbox"/> Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense |
| Complete <u>ONLY</u> if direct expenditure to benefit C/OH | Candidate / Officeholder name | Office sought Office held |

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

SCHEDULE I

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT** include this page in the report.

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 Total pages Schedule I: | 2 FILER NAME | 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) |
| 4 Date | 5 Payee name | |
| 6 Amount (\$) | 7 Payee address; | City State Zip Code |
| 8 PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | (a) Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.) | (b) Description (See instructions regarding type of information required.) |
| Date | Payee name | |
| Amount (\$) | Payee address; | City State Zip Code |
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.) | Description (See instructions regarding type of information required.) |
| Date | Payee name | |
| Amount (\$) | Payee address; | City State Zip Code |
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.) | Description (See instructions regarding type of information required.) |
| Date | Payee name | |
| Amount (\$) | Payee address; | City State Zip Code |
| PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE | Category (See instructions for examples of acceptable categories.) | Description (See instructions regarding type of information required.) |

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER

SCHEDULE K

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT** include this page in the report.

| | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form. | | 1 Total pages Schedule K: |
| 2 FILER NAME | | 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) |
| 4 Date | 5 Name of person from whom amount is received | 8 Amount (\$) |
| | 6 Address of person from whom amount is received; City; State; Zip Code | |
| | 7 Purpose for which amount is received <input type="checkbox"/> Check if political contribution returned to filer | |
| Date | Name of person from whom amount is received | Amount (\$) |
| | Address of person from whom amount is received; City; State; Zip Code | |
| | Purpose for which amount is received <input type="checkbox"/> Check if political contribution returned to filer | |
| Date | Name of person from whom amount is received | Amount (\$) |
| | Address of person from whom amount is received; City; State; Zip Code | |
| | Purpose for which amount is received <input type="checkbox"/> Check if political contribution returned to filer | |
| Date | Name of person from whom amount is received | Amount (\$) |
| | Address of person from whom amount is received; City; State; Zip Code | |
| | Purpose for which amount is received <input type="checkbox"/> Check if political contribution returned to filer | |

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS

SCHEDULE T

If the requested information is not applicable, **DO NOT** include this page in the report.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form. | | 1 Total pages Schedule T: |
| 2 FILER NAME | | 3 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers) |
| 4 Name of Contributor / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee | | |
| 5 Contribution / Expenditure reported on: <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule A2 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule B <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule B(J) <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule C2 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule D <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule F1 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule F2 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule F4 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule G <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule H <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule COH-UC <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule B-SS | | |
| 6 Dates of travel | 7 Name of person(s) traveling | |
| | 8 Departure city or name of departure location | |
| | 9 Destination city or name of destination location | |
| 10 Means of transportation | 11 Purpose of travel (including name of conference, seminar, or other event) | |
| Name of Contributor / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee | | |
| Contribution / Expenditure reported on: <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule A2 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule B <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule B(J) <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule C2 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule D <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule F1 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule F2 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule F4 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule G <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule H <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule COH-UC <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule B-SS | | |
| Dates of travel | Name of person(s) traveling | |
| | Departure city or name of departure location | |
| | Destination city or name of destination location | |
| Means of transportation | Purpose of travel (including name of conference, seminar, or other event) | |
| Name of Contributor / Corporation or Labor Organization / Pledgor / Payee | | |
| Contribution / Expenditure reported on: <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule A2 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule B <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule B(J) <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule C2 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule D <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule F1 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule F2 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule F4 <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule G <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule H <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule COH-UC <input type="checkbox"/> Schedule B-SS | | |
| Dates of travel | Name of person(s) traveling | |
| | Departure city or name of departure location | |
| | Destination city or name of destination location | |
| Means of transportation | Purpose of travel (including name of conference, seminar, or other event) | |

ATTACH ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS SCHEDULE AS NEEDED

CANDIDATE / OFFICEHOLDER REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT

FORM C/OH - FR

The Instruction Guide explains how to complete this form.

•• Complete only if "Report Type" on page 1 is marked "Final Report" ••

1 C/OH NAME

2 Filer ID (Ethics Commission Filers)

3 SIGNATURE

I do not expect any further political contributions or political expenditures in connection with my candidacy. I understand that designating a report as a final report terminates my campaign treasurer appointment. I also understand that I may not accept any campaign contributions or make any campaign expenditures without a campaign treasurer appointment on file.

Signature of Candidate / Officeholder

4 FILER WHO IS NOT AN OFFICEHOLDER

•• Complete A & B below *only* if you are not an officeholder. ••

A. CAMPAIGN FUNDS

Check only one:

- I do not have unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned from political contributions.
- I have unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned from political contributions. I understand that I may not convert unexpended political contributions or unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions to personal use. I also understand that I must file an annual report of unexpended contributions and that I may not retain unexpended contributions or unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions longer than six years after filing this final report. Further, I understand that I must dispose of unexpended political contributions and unexpended interest or income earned on political contributions in accordance with the requirements of Election Code, § 254.204.

B. ASSETS

Check only one:

- I do not retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions.
- I do retain assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions. I understand that I may not convert assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions to personal use. I also understand that I must dispose of assets purchased with political contributions in accordance with the requirements of Election Code, § 254.204.

Signature of Candidate

5 OFFICEHOLDER

•• Complete this section *only* if you are an officeholder ••

- I am aware that I remain subject to filing requirements applicable to an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer on file. I am also aware that I will be required to file reports of unexpended contributions if, after filing the last required report as an officeholder, I retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions.

Signature of Officeholder



AFFIDAVIT FOR CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER: ELECTRONIC FILING EXEMPTION

An exemption affidavit must be submitted with each paper report.

Beginning on January 1, 2024, a candidate or officeholder who has accepted more than \$32,810 in political contributions or made more than \$32,810 in political expenditures in any calendar year must file all subsequent reports electronically.

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Filer name | Filer ID # |
|------------|------------|

| OFFICE USE ONLY | |
|--|-----------|
| Date Received | |
| Date Hand-delivered or Date Postmarked | |
| Receipt # | Amount \$ |
| Date Processed | |
| Date Imaged | |

- I swear or affirm that I have not accepted more than \$32,810 in political contributions or made more than \$32,810 in political expenditures in a calendar year.
- I further swear or affirm that I do not use computer equipment to keep current records of political contributions, political expenditures, or persons making political contributions to me.
- I further swear or affirm that no person acting as my agent or consultant, and no person with whom I contract, uses computer equipment to keep current records of political contributions, political expenditures, or persons making political contributions to me.
- I further swear or affirm that I understand that I am required to file my campaign finance reports electronically if I, my agent or consultant, or a person with whom I contract exceeds \$32,810 in political contributions or political expenditures in a calendar year, or uses computer equipment to keep current records of political contributions, political expenditures, or persons making political contributions to me.
- I am filing this affidavit with the _____ report due on _____. I understand that this affidavit is required to be filed with each campaign finance report for which I am claiming an exemption from electronic filing.

Please complete either option below:

(1) Affidavit

Signature of Filer

NOTARY STAMP / SEAL

Sworn to and subscribed before me by _____ this the _____ day of _____, 20 _____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

OR

(2) Unsworn Declaration

My name is _____, and my date of birth is _____.

My address is _____ (street), _____ (city), _____ (state), _____ (zip code), _____ (country).

Executed in _____ County, State of _____, on the _____ day of _____, 20 _____ (month) (year).

Signature of Filer (Declarant)

FILERS WHO ARE EXEMPT FROM THE ELECTRONIC FILING REQUIREMENT ARE STILL REQUIRED TO FILE CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORTS ON PAPER

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

FORM C/OH – INSTRUCTION GUIDE

(PAPER FILERS ONLY)

To Report Activity Occurring on or after January 1, 2024



Revised January 1, 2024

Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711

www.ethics.state.tx.us

(512) 463-5800 • TDD (800) 735-2989

Promoting Public Confidence in Government

FORM C/OH – INSTRUCTION GUIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

These instructions are for the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH) and all schedules that are filed with it. FORM C/OH includes a three-page cover sheet and Schedules A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T. Candidates or officeholders filing a Final Report should also attach Form C/OH-FR. All filers must submit the three-page cover sheet, but only the schedules on which there is information to report need to be included.

| | |
|--|-----------|
| GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS | 3 |
| IMPORTANT UPDATES | 3 |
| ELECTRONIC FILING..... | 3 |
| FILLING OUT THE FORMS | 3 |
| TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION GUIDES | 4 |
| PHOTOCOPIES OF FORMS..... | 4 |
| FILING DATE..... | 4 |
| FORM C/OH: CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT..... | 5 |
| GENERAL INFORMATION..... | 5 |
| COMPLETING THE COVER SHEET | 7 |
| PAGE 1 | 7 |
| PAGE 2 | 13 |
| PAGE 3 | 15 |
| SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS | 18 |
| SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS | 21 |
| SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS | 23 |
| SCHEDULE E: LOANS..... | 26 |
| SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS..... | 29 |
| SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS..... | 32 |
| SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS | 34 |
| SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD..... | 35 |
| SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS | 38 |
| SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH..... | 40 |
| SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS | 41 |
| SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER..... | 42 |
| SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS..... | 43 |
| FORM C/OH-FR: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT | 44 |
| GENERAL INFORMATION..... | 44 |
| COMPLETING THE FORM..... | 45 |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING EXPENDITURES..... | 46 |
| EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD | 46 |
| EXAMPLES: PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURES | 51 |
| EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS | 53 |
| EXAMPLES: REPORTING STAFF REIMBURSEMENT..... | 55 |

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

These general instructions apply to all C/OH forms required to be filed under title 15, Texas Election Code, for activity that occurs on or after January 1, 2024. For a report that includes activity occurring before January 1, 2024, you must use the instructions applicable before that time, which are available on the Texas Ethics Commission's website at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/forms/coh/cohfrm.php>.

IMPORTANT UPDATES

Increased Disclosure Thresholds

On January 1, 2020, the Texas Ethics Commission began adjusting certain reporting thresholds to account for inflation. As directed by section 571.064 of the Texas Government Code, the Commission is required to annually adjust these thresholds upward to the nearest multiple of \$10 in accordance with the percentage increase for the previous year in the Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor. Accordingly, one or more thresholds will generally be adjusted each year, depending upon the figures in the index.

These changes will be made effective January 1st of each calendar year; the affected numbers and corresponding new thresholds are located in 1 T.A.C. §18.31, which can be found here: <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/rules/>. The higher itemization thresholds will be reflected on the paper forms and in these instructions, as applicable.

Verify that you are using the correct thresholds and forms that apply to your filing. For example, if you are filing a campaign finance report or lobby activities report that is due in January of 2021, you must use the forms and instructions that are applicable to the period ending December 31, 2020.

Contributions Made Electronically Must Be Itemized

Beginning on September 1, 2019, all political contributions that are made electronically and accepted by a filer during the reporting period must be itemized in the filer's campaign finance report. This change is made by House Bill 2586, adopted by the 86th Texas Legislature.

ELECTRONIC FILING

All persons filing campaign finance reports with the Texas Ethics Commission (Commission) are required to file those reports electronically unless the person is eligible to claim an exemption. Check the Commission's website at <https://www.ethics.state.tx.us> for information about exemptions from the electronic filing requirement.

FILLING OUT THE FORMS

All reports filed on paper must be either handwritten in ink or typewritten. If you complete the report by hand, print everything other than your signature.

If you are filing with the Commission, and you are eligible to claim an exemption to electronic filing, ***you may use your own computer-generated form*** if it provides for disclosure of all the information required on the Commission's form and it is *substantially identical* in paper size, color, layout, and format. A substitute form that is substantially identical to the Commission's prescribed form must be submitted for pre-approval by the Commission's executive director.

Always file the cover sheet of the campaign finance report form. You need to file only those schedules on which you have information to report.

You must keep an exact copy of each report filed and all records necessary to complete the report for at least two (2) years after the deadline for filing the report.

If you have questions, call our office at (512) 463-5800.

TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION GUIDES

The Commission publishes a Campaign Finance Guide for each type of filer. These guides are designed to explain your responsibilities as a filer. The Commission encourages you to read the appropriate guide before you begin accepting political contributions or making or authorizing political expenditures.

PHOTOCOPIES OF FORMS

You may use photocopies of Commission forms. For example, if the space provided on Schedule A1 is insufficient, you may make copies of a blank Schedule A1 form and attach more pages as needed.

FILING DATE

For most reporting deadlines, a document is considered timely filed if it is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid and bears a postmark or receipt mark of a common or contract carrier indicating a time on or before the deadline.

Pre-Election Reports: A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date.

If you are filing with the Commission, address your reports and correspondence to the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711-2070. For hand-deliveries, the Commission's street address is 201 East 14th Street, Sam Houston Building, 10th Floor, Austin, Texas 78701.

If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day.

FORM C/OH: CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT

These instructions are for the CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH). A complete report includes the Form C/OH cover sheet, and any of the following schedules on which there is information to report: A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T. A complete Final Report must also include Form C/OH-FR.

Note: Judicial candidates and officeholders must use a different form, Form JC/OH.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Use Form C/OH for filing the following reports:

- Semiannual reports (January 15 and July 15)
- Pre-election reports (30th day before election, 8th day before election)
- Runoff report (8th day before runoff election)
- Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit report
- 15th day after officeholder campaign treasurer appointment
- Final Report

See the instructions for sections 9 and 10 of the Cover Sheet for help in deciding which reports you are required to file.

OFFICEHOLDER ACTIVITY

An officeholder may make officeholder expenditures and accept officeholder contributions without having a campaign treasurer appointment on file. However, an officeholder must have a campaign treasurer appointment on file before the officeholder may make campaign expenditures or accept campaign contributions.

DUTIES OF CANDIDATE OR OFFICEHOLDER

As a candidate or officeholder, you alone, not the campaign treasurer, are responsible for filing this form. Failing to file a report on time or filing an incomplete report may subject you to criminal or civil penalties.

DUTIES OF CAMPAIGN TREASURER

State law does not impose any reporting or record-keeping obligations on a candidate's campaign treasurer.

WHERE TO FILE

This form is filed with the same filing authority with which you were required to file your Campaign Treasurer Appointment (Form CTA). If you are an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, file your reports with the same authority with which a candidate for your office must file the campaign treasurer appointment.

FILING A FINAL REPORT

For filing purposes, you are a “candidate” as long as you have an appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make any further campaign expenditures, you may file a Final Report of contributions and expenditures. A Final Report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports *as a candidate*. If you are an officeholder at the time of filing a Final Report, you may be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder. The only officeholders who are not required to file semiannual reports are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, *and* who do not exceed \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

You are required to file a report of unexpended contributions (using Form C/OH-UC) if *all* of the following apply to you: you are not a current officeholder, you have filed a final report, and you retain political contributions. Officeholders who leave office, no longer have a treasurer appointment on file, file a final report, and still retain political contributions will also owe this report. See Instructions for Form C/OH-UC for further information. To file a Final Report, you must complete the “C/OH CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT” (Form C/OH), check the “final” box in section 9 on the Cover Sheet, and complete and attach the “C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT” (Form C/OH- FR).

COMPLETING THE COVER SHEET

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

PAGE 1

- 1. FILER ID:** If you are filing with the Commission, you were assigned a filer identification number when you filed your initial campaign treasurer appointment. You should have received a letter acknowledging receipt of the form and informing you of your Filer ID. Enter this number wherever you see “FILER ID.” If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a Filer ID.
- 2. TOTAL PAGES FILED:** After you have completed the form, count the total number of pages of this form and any attached schedules. Enter that number where indicated on the top line of page 1 only. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 3. CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER NAME:** Enter your full name, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.
- 4. CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER MAILING ADDRESS:** Enter your complete mailing address. If your mailing address has changed since you last gave notice of your address, check the “Change of Address” box.
- 5. CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER PHONE:** Enter your phone number including the area code, and your extension, if applicable.

Sections 6 - 8 pertain to a candidate’s campaign treasurer. If you are an officeholder who does not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, skip these sections.

- 6. CAMPAIGN TREASURER NAME:** Enter the full name of your campaign treasurer, including nicknames and suffixes (e.g., Sr., Jr., III), if applicable.
- 7. CAMPAIGN TREASURER ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of your campaign treasurer.
- 8. CAMPAIGN TREASURER PHONE:** Enter the phone number of your campaign treasurer including the area code, and the extension, if applicable.
- 9. REPORT TYPE:** Check the box that describes the type of report you are filing, according to the descriptions below. See the instructions for section 10 for the periods covered by each type of report.

January 15 (Semiannual) Report: All candidates and most officeholders must file a semiannual report by January 15. The only officeholders who are not required to file this report are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, *and* who do not exceed \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

All candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission must file this report by midnight Central Time on the January 15 report due date. All candidates and officeholders who file locally must file this report by 5 p.m. on the January 15 report due date.

Note: Anyone who has a campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) on file must file semiannual reports, even after an election has ended and even if the filer lost the election. To end this semiannual filing requirement, the filer must cease campaign activity and file a Final Report. (See “Final Report” below for more information.)

July 15 (Semiannual) Report: All candidates and most officeholders must file a semiannual report by July 15. The only officeholders who are not required to file this report are officeholders who file locally, who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file, *and* who do not exceed \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures during the reporting period.

See “January 15 Report” above for more information on filing requirements and deadlines for semiannual reports.

30th Day Before Election Report: Opposed candidates in an election who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this pre-election report. If an opposed candidate chose modified reporting, but then exceeded a threshold before the 30th day before the election, the candidate must file this report.

The report is due no later than 30 days before the election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

You are an “opposed” candidate if you have an opponent, including a minor party candidate, whose name is printed on the ballot. If your only opposition is a write-in candidate, you are not considered opposed for filing purposes. If you are a write-in candidate, you are an “opposed” candidate subject to the reporting requirements if you accept political contributions or make political expenditures. Candidates who are unopposed in an election are not required to file pre-election reports for that election.

8th Day Before Election Report: Opposed candidates in an election who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this pre-election report. If an opposed candidate chose modified reporting but then exceeded a threshold before the 8th day before the election, the candidate must file this report.

The report is due no later than 8 days before the election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with the Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

See “30th Day Before Election Report” above for the definition of an opposed candidate.

Runoff Report: Opposed candidates who are participating in a runoff election and who did not choose the modified reporting schedule must file this runoff report. The report is due no later than 8 days before the runoff election. For all candidates and officeholders who file with Commission, this report must be received by the Commission no later than midnight Central Time on the report due date. For all candidates and officeholders who file locally, this report must be received by the filing authority no later than 5 p.m. on the report due date.

See “30th Day Before Election Report” above for the definition of an opposed candidate.

Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit Report: Candidates who chose to file under the modified reporting schedule but then, after the 30th day before the election, exceeded \$1,080 in contributions or \$1,080 in expenditures in connection with the election must file this Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit report within 48 hours after exceeding the \$1,080 limit. The candidate must meet this deadline even if it falls on a weekend or a holiday.

15th Day After Campaign Treasurer Appointment Report (Officeholders Only): An officeholder must file this report if he or she appoints a campaign treasurer after a period of not having a campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) on file. For all officeholders who file with Commission, this report is due no later than midnight Central Time on the 15th day after an officeholder files Form CTA with the Commission. For all officeholders who file locally, this report is due no later than 5 p.m. on the 15th day after an officeholder files Form CTA with the filing authority. It is not required of officeholders who are merely changing their campaign treasurer. It is not required of an officeholder who files locally if the officeholder did not exceed \$1,080 in either contributions or expenditures during the period covered by the report. Candidates who are not officeholders do not file this report.

Final Report: A person who has a campaign treasurer appointment on file may file this report when he or she does not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or make or authorize any further campaign expenditures. There is not a fixed deadline for this report. This report must have a completed “C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT” (Form C/OH-FR) attached.

A candidate must have a CTA on file to accept campaign contributions or make campaign expenditures, including contributions intended to offset campaign debts or expenditures made to pay campaign debts. A candidate who intends to continue campaign activity should not file a Final Report.

A Final Report terminates a candidate’s CTA and relieves the candidate from any additional filing obligations as a candidate. Officeholders who file a Final Report will still be subject to the filing requirements applicable to officeholders. A person who is not an officeholder but who has surplus political funds or assets after filing a Final Report will be required to file annual Unexpended Contribution reports. (See “Form C/OH-FR: Designation of Final Report” for more information.) A candidate or officeholder who does not have a CTA on file may still be required to file a personal financial statement (PFS).

Filing a Final Report does not relieve a candidate of responsibility for any delinquent reports or outstanding civil penalties.

Daily Pre-Election Report of Contributions: A candidate or officeholder who files with the Commission may be required to file daily pre-election reports disclosing contributions during the period beginning the 9th day before an election and ending at 12 noon on the day before the election. This information is disclosed on Form Daily-C C/OH. For more information, see the instructions for Form Daily-C C/OH.

Legislative Special Session Report: All statewide candidates and officeholders and members of and candidates for the legislature who accept a political contribution during the period beginning on the date the governor signs the proclamation calling a special legislative session and continuing through the date of final adjournment are required to file a report after a special session of the legislature. This information can be disclosed on Form C/OH-SS. For more information, see the instructions for Form C/OH-SS.

10. PERIOD COVERED: A reporting period includes the start date and the end date. The *due date* for filing will generally be *after* the end of the reporting period. Generally, a report picks up where the last report left off, and there should be no gaps or overlapping periods. The exceptions are Daily Pre-election reports, which do create overlaps because you are required to report the activity twice.

First Reports: If this is the first report of contributions and expenditures that you have filed, the beginning date will depend on the date your campaign treasurer appointment (Form CTA) was filed or the date you took office.

- If you are a candidate (a person who has filed a Form CTA) and you are filing your first report, the start date will be the date your Form CTA was filed.
- If you are an officeholder who was appointed to an elective office and who did not have a Form CTA on file at the time of the appointment, the start date for your first report will be the date you took office.

January 15th (Semiannual) Report: The start date is July 1 of the previous year or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. If this is the first report you have filed, see the “First Reports” section above. The end date is December 31 of the previous year.

July 15th (Semiannual) Report: The start date is January 1 or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. If this is the first report you have filed, see the “First Reports” section above. The end date is June 30.

30th Day Before Election Report: The start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report. If this is the first report you have filed, see the “First Reports” section above. The end date is the 40th day before the election. This report is not required for unopposed candidates or candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

8th Day Before Election Report: The start date is the 39th day before the election if you filed a 30th Day Before Election Report. If you did not file the 30th Day Before Election Report, the day after the last day covered by your last required report is the start date. If this is the first report you have filed, see the “First Reports” section above. The end date is

the 10th day before the election. This report is not required for unopposed candidates or candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

Runoff Report: The start date is the 9th day before the main election if you filed an 8th Day Before Election Report. Otherwise, the start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report or the day you appointed a campaign treasurer, whichever is later. The end date is the 10th day before the runoff election. This report is not required for candidates who are filing under the modified reporting schedule.

Exceeded Modified Reporting Limit Report: The start date for the report is either the day you appointed your campaign treasurer or the day after the last day covered by your last required report, whichever is later. The end date is the day you exceeded the \$1,080 limit for contributions or expenditures.

15th Day After Campaign Treasurer Appointment Report (Officeholders Only): The start date is either the day after the last day covered by your last required report or the day you began serving an appointment to elective office. The end date is the day before the campaign treasurer appointment was filed. This report is due no later than 15 days after the campaign treasurer appointment was filed.

Final Report: The start date is the day after the last day covered by your last required report. The end date is the day the final report is filed.

If you are an officeholder without a campaign treasurer appointment on file, or if you have a campaign treasurer appointment on file but you are not a candidate in an upcoming election and were not a candidate in a recent election, you may skip Section 11.

11. ELECTION: If you are a candidate in an upcoming election or were a candidate in a recently held election, provide the following information concerning the upcoming or recent election.

Election Date: Enter the month, day, and year of the election for which this report is filed, if known.

Candidate in an Upcoming Election: If the political activity in the report primarily pertains to an upcoming election, provide the date of the upcoming election in which you intend to participate as a candidate that most immediately follows the deadline for this report.

Candidate in a Recently Held Election: If the political activity in this report primarily pertains to a recently held election, provide the date of the recently held election in which you participated as a candidate that most immediately precedes the deadline for this report.

Election Type: Check the box next to the type of election that most accurately describes the election for which this report is filed.

Primary: An election held by a political party to select its nominees for office.

Runoff: An election held if no candidate for a particular office receives the vote necessary to be elected in an election requiring a majority vote.

General: An election, other than a primary election, that regularly occurs at fixed dates.

Special: An election that is neither a general election nor a primary election nor a runoff election.

Other: If none of the listed election types apply, check “Other” and provide your own description of the election for which the report is filed.

12. OFFICE HELD: If you are an officeholder, enter the office you currently hold. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.

13. OFFICE SOUGHT: If you are a candidate in an upcoming election, enter the office you seek. If you were a candidate in a recently held election, but were unsuccessful or are not currently an officeholder, enter the office you sought during the election that most immediately precedes the deadline for this report. Include the district, precinct, or other designation for the office, if applicable.

14. NOTICE FROM POLITICAL COMMITTEE(S): Complete this section if you received notice from a political committee that it accepted political contributions or made political expenditures on your behalf. You are required to disclose the receipt of such a notice in the report covering the period in which you receive the notice. If you have not received such notice, you may skip this section.

The political committee is required to include in the notice the full name and address of the committee, the full name and address of the committee’s campaign treasurer, and a statement indicating whether the committee is a general-purpose committee or a specific-purpose committee. If the notice also describes the expenditure, do not include the description in this section.

“Additional Pages” box: If you received notice from more than one committee, check this box and attach an additional page listing the names and addresses of the other committees and of their campaign treasurers.

Committee Type:

“General” box: Check this box if the notice is from a general-purpose committee.

“Specific” box: Check this box if the notice is from a specific-purpose committee.

Committee Name: Enter the full name of the committee as reported in the notice.

Committee Address: Enter the address of the committee as reported in the notice.

Committee Campaign Treasurer Name: Enter the name of the committee’s campaign treasurer as reported in the notice.

Committee Campaign Treasurer Address: Enter the address of the committee’s campaign treasurer as reported in the notice.

PAGE 2

15. C/OH (CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER) NAME: Enter your full name.

16. FILER ID: See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

17. TOTALS: Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable schedules.

Line 1- Total Unitemized Political Contributions: Enter the total of all unitemized contributions (other than pledges, loans, guarantees of loans, or contributions made electronically) of \$110 or less. Do not include any contributions itemized on Schedules A1 or A2 or any contributions made electronically. Enter a “0” if you did not receive any unitemized contributions during the period covered.

On Schedules A1 and A2, you are required to itemize political contributions that totaled more than \$110 from one person during the reporting period and any political contribution that is made electronically. (Remember: If the committee received contributions *totaling* more than \$110 from one person during the reporting period, you are required to itemize all of those contributions, even if individual contributions were \$110 or less.) You may also itemize contributions of \$110 or less from one person. Do not include any itemized contributions in the total entered on line 1, regardless of amount.

Line 2- Total Political Contributions: Add the total contributions listed on Schedules A1 and A2 to the amount you entered on line 1. Enter that total on line 2. Enter a “0” if you did not receive any contributions during the period covered.

Line 3- Total Unitemized Political Expenditures: Enter the total of all unitemized political expenditures of \$220 or less. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedules F1, F2, F3, F4, G, or H. Enter a “0” if you did not make any unitemized expenditures during the period covered.

On Schedule F1, you are required to itemize political expenditures that totaled more than \$220 to one payee. (Remember: If the committee made expenditures *totaling* more than \$220 to one person during the reporting period, you are required to itemize all of those expenditures, even if individual expenditures were \$220 or less.) You may also itemize expenditures totaling \$220 or less to one payee. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule F1 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule F2, you are required to itemize incurred but not yet paid political expenditures that totaled more than \$220 to one payee. You may also itemize incurred but not yet paid political expenditures totaling \$220 or less to one payee. Do not

include any political or non-political expenditures itemized on Schedule F2 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule F4, you are required to itemize political expenditures made by a credit card that totaled more than \$220 to one payee. You may also itemize political expenditures made by a credit card totaling \$220 or less to one payee. Do not include any political or non-political expenditures itemized on Schedule F4 in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule G, you are required to itemize political expenditures from personal funds if you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule G in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

On Schedule H, you are required to itemize payments from political contributions made to certain businesses. Do not include any expenditures itemized on Schedule H in the total entered on line 3, regardless of amount.

Line 4- Total Political Expenditures: Add the following:

- (a) the total expenditures itemized on Schedule F1;
- (b) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule F2;
- (c) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule F4;
- (d) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule G;
- (e) the total political expenditures itemized on Schedule H; and
- (f) the amount you entered on line 3.

Enter that total on line 4.

Enter a “0” if you did not make any expenditures during the period covered.

Line 5- Total Political Contributions Maintained: Enter the total amount of political contributions, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Enter “0” if you do not maintain political contributions, including interest or other income on those contributions, as of the last day of the reporting period. This is different from the total contributions reported on line 2. Only contributions accepted during the period covered by the report are entered on line 2.

The law requires you to disclose the total amount of political contributions accepted, including interest or other income on those contributions, maintained in one or more accounts in which political contributions are deposited as of the last day of the reporting period.

The “total amount of political contributions maintained” includes: the total amount of political contributions maintained in one or more accounts, including the balance on

deposit in banks, savings and loan institutions and other depository institutions; the present value of any investments that can be readily converted to cash, such as certificates of deposit, money market accounts, stocks, bonds, treasury bills, etc.; and the balance of political contributions accepted and held in any online fundraising account over which the filer can exercise control by making a withdrawal, expenditure, or transfer.

The total amount of political contributions maintained does *not* include personal funds that the filer intends to use for political expenditures, *unless* the personal funds have been disclosed as a loan to your campaign and deposited into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Any unexpended funds from such a loan are required to be included in the total amount of political contributions maintained as of the last day of the reporting period. Note: Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.

Line 6- Total Principal Amount of All Outstanding Loans: Enter the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all loans accepted for campaign or officeholder purposes as of the last day of the reporting period. Enter a “0” if you did not accept any loans during the period covered and have no outstanding loans as of the last day of the reporting period. This is different from the information reported on Schedule E. This line must include outstanding principal of loans made in this reporting period as well as outstanding principal of loans made previously.

18. SIGNATURE: Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable sections and schedules. You must always sign a report that you file. You must complete this section even if you have no schedules to attach. *Only the candidate or officeholder filing the report may sign the report.*

If you are using the paper form, fill this section out by hand after you finish the rest of this report. You have the option to either: (1) take the completed form to a notary public where you will sign above the first line that says “Signature of Candidate/Officeholder (Declarant)” (an electronic signature is not acceptable) and your signature will be notarized, or (2) sign above both lines that say “Signature of Candidate/Officeholder (Declarant)” (an electronic signature is not acceptable), and fill out the unsworn declaration section.

PAGE 3

19. C/OH (CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER) NAME: Enter your full name.

20. FILER ID: See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

21. SCHEDULE SUBTOTALS: Complete this section only after you have completed all applicable schedules.

Check the appropriate boxes to indicate which schedules are attached to your report. If a schedule is not included in the report, leave the check box blank.

Line 1- Schedule A1: Add the total amount of contributions itemized on Schedule A1. Enter that total on line 1. Enter a “0” if you did not accept any contributions during the period covered.

Line 2- Schedule A2: Add the total amount of non-monetary in-kind contributions itemized on Schedule A2 to the amount of unitemized non-monetary in-kind contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 2. Enter a “0” if you did not accept any non-monetary in-kind contributions during the period covered.

Line 3- Schedule B: Add the total amount of pledged contributions itemized on Schedule B to the amount of unitemized pledged contributions accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 3. Enter a “0” if you did not accept any pledged contributions during the period covered.

Line 4- Schedule E: Add the total amount of loans itemized on Schedule E to the amount of unitemized loans accepted during the period covered. Enter that total on line 4. Enter a “0” if you did not accept any loans during the period covered.

Line 5- Schedule F1: Add the total amount of political expenditures from political contributions itemized on Schedule F1. Enter that total on line 5. Enter a “0” if you did not make any political expenditures from political contributions during the period covered.

Line 6- Schedule F2: Add the total amount of unpaid incurred obligations itemized on Schedule F2 to the amount of unitemized unpaid obligations incurred during the period covered. Enter that total on line 6. Enter a “0” if you did not incur any unpaid obligations during the period covered.

Line 7- Schedule F3: Add the total amount of investments purchased from political contributions itemized on Schedule F3. Enter that total on line 7. Enter a “0” if you did not purchase any investments from political contributions during the period covered.

Line 8- Schedule F4: Add the total amount of expenditures made by a credit card itemized on Schedule F4 to the amount of unitemized expenditures made by a credit card during the period covered. Enter that total on line 8. Enter a “0” if you did not make any expenditures by credit card during the period covered.

Line 9- Schedule G: Add the total amount of political expenditures from personal funds itemized on Schedule G. Enter that total on line 9. Enter a “0” if you did not make any political expenditures from personal funds during the period covered.

Line 10- Schedule H: Add the total amount of payments from political contributions to a business of the candidate or officeholder itemized on Schedule H. Enter that total on line 10. Enter a “0” if you did not make any payments from political contributions to a business of the candidate or officeholder during the period covered.

Line 11- Schedule I: Add the total amount of non-political expenditures from political contributions itemized on Schedule I. Enter that total on line 11. Enter a “0” if you did

not make any non-political expenditures from political contributions during the period covered.

Line 12- Schedule K: Add the total amount of interests, credits, gains, refunds, and contributions returned to the filer itemized on Schedule K. Enter that total on line 12. Enter a “0” if you did not have any such activity during the period covered.

SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE A1: MONETARY POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about monetary campaign and officeholder contributions accepted during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule information on non-monetary, in-kind contributions, pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans. Once you actually receive pledged money, it must be reported on Schedule A1. (Report non-monetary, in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report pledges on Schedule B; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

Itemization: You must enter incoming monetary contributions that exceed \$110 from one person, and any monetary contribution made electronically, during the reporting period on this schedule. If you accepted two or more contributions from the same person, the total of which exceeds \$110, enter each contribution separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report contributions from one person that do not exceed \$110 in the period on this schedule. If you do not itemize contributions of \$110 and less on this schedule, you must total all such contributions and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 1.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE A1:** After you have completed Schedule A1, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- 3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. DATE:** Enter the date you *accepted* the contribution.

Accepting a contribution is different from *receiving* a contribution. You accept a contribution when you decide to accept it rather than reject it. This may or may not be the same day that you receive the contribution.

Failure to make a determination about acceptance or refusal: If you fail to make a determination to accept or refuse a contribution by the end of the reporting period, the contribution is considered to have been accepted.

Returning refused contributions: If you receive a political contribution but do not accept it, you must return the contribution not later than the 30th day after the end of the reporting period in which the contribution was received. If you fail to do so, the contribution is considered to have been accepted.

- 5. FULL NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR:** Enter the full name of the contributor. If the contributor is an individual, enter the full first and last name, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the contributor is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

“Out-of-State PAC” box: If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee, check the box. Certain restrictions apply to contributions from out-of-

state PACs. The fact that a political committee has a mailing address outside of Texas does not mean that the committee is an out-of-state PAC for purposes of these restrictions. A political committee that has a campaign treasurer appointment on file in Texas is not an out-of-state PAC. A political committee that makes most of its political expenditures outside of Texas may be an out-of-state PAC. A political committee must determine if it is an out-of-state PAC.

If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee from which you accepted more than \$1,080 in the reporting period (including pledges or loans from sources other than financial institutions that have been in business for more than a year), you must include one of the following with your report:

- a written statement, certified by an officer of the out-of-state political committee, listing the full name and address of each person who contributed more than \$220 to the out-of-state political committee during the 12 months immediately preceding the contribution; *or*
- a copy of the out-of-state political committee’s statement of organization filed as required by law with the FEC and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee.

If the contributor is an out-of-state political committee from which you accepted \$1,080 or less (including pledges) during the reporting period, you must include one of the following with your report:

- a copy of the out-of-state political committee’s statement of organization filed as required by law with the FEC and certified by an officer of the out-of-state committee; *or*
- a document listing the committee’s name, address and phone number; the name of the person appointing the committee’s campaign treasurer; and the name, address and phone number of the committee’s campaign treasurer.

“ID #” Line (Electronic Filing Only): If you are filing your report electronically, you may enter in this field the out-of-state committee's Federal Election Commission (FEC) identification number. If you do not have an FEC # for the out-of-state PAC or are not filing electronically with the Commission, you must provide other documentation as explained above.

6. CONTRIBUTOR ADDRESS: Enter the complete address of the contributor.

7. AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION: Enter the exact amount of the contribution.

8. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE: Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the principal occupation or job title of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted contributions (including pledges) of \$1,080 or more during the reporting period. In other circumstances, filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

9. **EMPLOYER:** Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch and candidates for and holders of legislative offices must disclose the employer of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted contributions (including pledges) of \$1,080 or more during the reporting period. In other circumstances, filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE A2: NON-MONETARY (IN-KIND) POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about non-monetary, in-kind campaign and officeholder contributions received during the reporting period. An in-kind contribution is a contribution of goods, services, or any other thing of value ***other than money*** that is given to your campaign. You are not required to include contributions of an individual’s personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. Do not enter on this schedule information on monetary political contributions, pledges, loans, or guarantees of loans. Once you actually receive a pledged in-kind contribution, it must be reported on Schedule A2. (Report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report pledges on Schedule B; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

Itemization: You must enter non-monetary (in-kind) contributions of goods, services, or other things of value that exceed \$110 from one person, and any non-monetary contribution made electronically, during the reporting period on this schedule. If you accepted two or more non-monetary contributions from the same person, the total of which exceeds \$110, enter each contribution separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report contributions from one person that do not exceed \$110 in the period on this schedule. If you do not itemize contributions of \$110 and less on this schedule, you must total all such contributions and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 1.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE A2:** After you have completed Schedule A2, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- 3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED IN-KIND POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS:** Enter the total amount of in-kind political contributions of \$110 or less that you accepted during the period covered that are not itemized on this schedule. If you choose to itemize an in-kind contribution of \$110 or less on this schedule, do not include it in this total. All contributions made electronically must be itemized.
- 5. DATE:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 4.
- 6. FULL NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR:** See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.
“Out-of-State PAC” box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.
- 7. CONTRIBUTOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the contributor.
- 8. AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION:** Enter the fair market value of the in-kind contribution.

9. IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION DESCRIPTION: Enter a description of the contribution. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow a person reviewing your report to understand what was contributed.

“Check if Travel Outside of Texas” box: Check this box if the expenditure was for travel outside of Texas. The description of a political expenditure for travel outside of Texas must include detailed information. Report this information on Schedule T.

10. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 8.

11. EMPLOYER: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 9.

Sections 12-16 pertain to judicial candidates and officeholders only. Do not complete these sections. If you are a judicial candidate or officeholder, use form JC/OH and the corresponding instructions.

SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE B: PLEDGED CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about pledges accepted during the reporting period for campaign or officeholder purposes. You are not required to include pledges of an individual's personal services or travel if the individual receives no compensation from any source for the services. Do not enter on this schedule information on contributions actually received, loans, or guarantees of loans. (Report contributions actually received on Schedule A1 or Schedule A2, as applicable; report loans and guarantees of loans on Schedule E.)

If you accept a pledge from a person to give you money, goods, services, or anything of value, that pledge is a reportable contribution and you must include the pledge on this schedule for the report covering the period in which you accept the pledge.

Itemization: You must itemize pledges that exceed \$110 in the aggregate from one person during the reporting period. If you accepted two or more pledges from the same person during the reporting period, the total of which exceeds \$110, enter each pledge separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize pledges for \$110 or less from one person. You must also disclose the receipt of the pledged contribution on Schedule A1 (used for monetary contributions) or A2 (used for non-monetary contributions), as applicable, in the reporting period in which you actually receive the pledged money or thing of value. If the pledge is accepted and received in the same reporting period, it is no longer a pledge disclosed here; it becomes a contribution disclosed on the applicable contributions schedule

Note: See the Campaign Finance Guide for more information on pledges.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE B:** After you have completed Schedule B, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- 3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED PLEDGES:** Enter the total amount of pledges that you accepted during the period that did not exceed \$110 in the aggregate per person. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize pledges of \$110 or less on this schedule. If you itemize some pledges of \$110 or less, do not include those pledges in the total entered here. If you choose to itemize all pledges of \$110 or less, enter a "0" here.
- 5. DATE:** Enter the date you *accepted* the pledge. Accepting a pledge is different from receiving a contribution. You accept a pledge when you decide to accept it rather than reject it.

Pledge accepted and received in different reporting periods: If you accept a pledge in one reporting period and then receive the pledged money or other thing of value in a later reporting period, you will disclose the pledge on this schedule in

the reporting period in which you accepted the pledge. You will also disclose the receipt of the pledged money or other thing of value on the appropriate incoming funds schedule (report monetary contributions on Schedule A1; report in-kind contributions on Schedule A2; report loans on Schedule E) in the reporting period in which you received the pledge.

Pledge received in same reporting period as accepted: If you receive payment of a pledged contribution in the same reporting period in which the pledge was accepted, then you will not report the pledge on this schedule. You will only disclose the contribution on the appropriate incoming funds schedule (such as monetary or non-monetary contributions, or loans). For a pledged contribution paid in the same reporting period, the date of the contribution will be the date your committee *accepted* the pledge, regardless of what date within the reporting period that the pledged contribution was actually *received*.

Pledge accepted but never received: You will disclose the pledge on this schedule in the reporting period in which you accepted the pledge. If you never actually receive the pledge, it is not necessary to correct your report to delete the pledge.

Example: In June a supporter promises that he will give Juan Garcia \$1,000 in the last week before the November election. Juan accepts his promise. Juan must disclose the pledge on his July 15 report covering the period in which he accepted the pledge. (Note: When he receives the \$1,000, he will disclose it as a monetary contribution on Schedule A1 of the report covering the period in which he received the money. Also, if he never receives the \$1,000, he does not correct/amend his report to delete the entry for the pledge.)

6. FULL NAME OF PLEDGOR: Enter the full name of the person who made the pledge.

“Out-of-State PAC” box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

7. PLEDGOR ADDRESS: Enter the complete address of the person who made the pledge.

8. AMOUNT OF PLEDGE: Enter the exact amount of the pledge or the fair market value of any pledged goods or services or other thing of value, as applicable.

9. IN-KIND DESCRIPTION: If the pledge was for goods or services or any other thing of value, enter a description of the pledged goods or services or other thing of value. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow a person reviewing your report to understand what was pledged.

“Check if Travel Outside of Texas” box: Check this box if the expenditure was for travel outside of Texas. The description of a political expenditure for travel outside of Texas must include detailed information. Report this information on Schedule T.

10. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 8.

11. EMPLOYER: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 9.

You do not need Schedules C1-4 and D. These schedules are for political committees to report contributions from corporations and labor organizations. Candidates and officeholders are generally prohibited from accepting such contributions.

SCHEDULE E: LOANS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE E: LOANS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about loans and guarantees of loans accepted during the reporting period for campaign or officeholder purposes. This schedule must also be used to disclose deposits of personal funds into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. This schedule may also be used to disclose political expenditures from personal funds.

Loans to Your Campaign from Your Personal Funds: You may disclose political expenditures from personal funds as a loan to your campaign on Schedule E. Outgoing political expenditures made from that loan must then be disclosed as if they were made from political contributions. The amount you disclose as a loan from yourself in a reporting period may NOT exceed the amount you actually spent from personal funds in that reporting period. In other words, do not report a \$100,000 loan to your campaign if the amount actually spent from your personal funds in the reporting period was \$5,000. When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount disclosed as a loan. (You may also disclose political expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G. See the Schedule G instructions below for more information.)

Personal Funds Deposited into a Political Account: If you deposit personal funds in an account in which political contributions are held, you must disclose the deposited amount as a loan on Schedule E and check the box indicating "Personal Funds Deposited into Political Account." Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restriction. Disclose the outgoing political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political contributions. When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount disclosed as a loan.

Itemization: You must itemize loans (including loans from personal funds) that exceed \$110 that you accepted during the period from one person. If you accepted two or more loans from the same person, the total of which exceeds \$110, itemize each loan separately. You must also itemize loans that are made electronically by a person other than a financial institution, regardless of amount. Although you are not required to do so, you may also itemize any other loans that do not exceed \$110.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE E:** After you have completed Schedule E, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- 3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

- 4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED LOANS:** Enter the total amount of loans accepted during the reporting period that did not exceed \$110 in the aggregate per person and were not from financial institutions, unless the loans were made electronically.

Although you are not required to do so, you may itemize loans of \$110 or less from persons other than financial institutions on this schedule. If you itemize some loans of \$110 or less, do not include those loans in the total you enter here. If you choose to itemize all loans of \$110 or less, enter a “0” here.

- 5. DATE OF LOAN:** Enter the date you *accepted* the loan.
- 6. IS LENDER A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION?:** If you accepted the loan from a corporation that has been legally engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year, choose “Y” for yes. If you accepted the loan from any other source, choose “N” for no. A loan from a corporation that has not been legally engaged in the business of making loans for more than one year is a corporate contribution. Candidates and officeholders may not accept corporate contributions.
- 7. NAME OF LENDER:** Enter the full name of the person or financial institution that made the loan. If the lender is an individual, enter the full first and last name and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the lender is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.

“Out-of-State PAC” box: See instructions for Schedule A1, section 5.

Note: See the Campaign Finance Guide for detailed information on accepting and reporting contributions from out-of-state political committees.

- 8. LENDER ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person or financial institution that made the loan.
- 9. LOAN AMOUNT:** Enter the principal amount of the loan.
- 10. INTEREST RATE:** Enter the interest rate.
- 11. MATURITY DATE:** Enter the maturity date.
- 12. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION OR JOB TITLE:** Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch, and candidates for and holders of legislative offices, must disclose the principal occupation or job title of each individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted a loan (including a pledge of a loan) of \$1,080 or more during the reporting period. Other types of filers are not required to report this information but may do so.
- 13. EMPLOYER:** Candidates for and holders of statewide offices in the executive branch, and candidates for and holders of legislative offices, must disclose the full name of the employer of an individual from whom the candidate or officeholder has accepted a loan (including a pledge of a loan) of \$1,080 or more during the reporting period. Other types of filers are not required to report this information but may do so.

- 14. DESCRIPTION OF COLLATERAL:** If there is no collateral for the loan, check the “none” box and go to section 15. If there is collateral for the loan, enter a description of the collateral for the loan.
- 15. “Check if personal funds were deposited into political account” box:** Check this box *only if* the loan is a deposit of your personal funds into an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. Political expenditures made from that loan, and any subsequent expenditures to reimburse the candidate or officeholder, must be reported as if they were made from political contributions. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restrictions.
- 16. GUARANTOR INFORMATION:** If there are no guarantors for the loan, check the “Not Applicable” box and skip sections 17 through 21. If you have no further loans to report, go to the next applicable schedule.

Note: A person who guarantees all or part of a loan makes a reportable contribution in the amount of the guarantee. You must report such a contribution on this schedule, and not on the applicable contributions schedule.

- 17. NAME OF GUARANTOR:** Enter the full name of the person guaranteeing the loan. If the guarantor is an individual, enter the full first and last name and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable. If the guarantor is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.
- 18. GUARANTOR ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the guarantor.
- 19. AMOUNT GUARANTEED:** Enter the exact amount of the loan that the guarantor has agreed to guarantee.
- 20. PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION:** Enter the principal occupation of the guarantor.
- 21. EMPLOYER:** Enter the employer of the guarantor.

SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F1: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about political expenditures from political contributions that were made during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule unpaid incurred obligations, political expenditures made from personal funds, the purchase of investments from political contributions, expenditures made by credit card, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; report the purchase of investments from political contributions on Schedule F3; report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card issuer on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for non-political payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: You must enter expenditures paid to one individual or entity during the reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$220 on this schedule. If you made more than one expenditure to the same payee, the total of which exceeded \$220, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report expenditures to one person that do not exceed \$220 in the period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize expenditures of \$220 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized expenditures and report them on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F1:** After you have completed Schedule F1, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- 3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. DATE:** Enter the date the expenditure was made. Remember: expenditure obligations you incurred in this reporting period ***but have not yet paid*** are entered on Schedule F2. Expenditures made by credit card are entered on Schedule F4.
- 5. PAYEE NAME:** Enter the full name of the person to whom the expenditure was made.

Note: If you make an expenditure for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor who sold you the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you made the expenditure. Include that information under section 8, “Purpose of Expenditure.”

6. **AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the expenditure.
7. **PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.
8. **PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** You must disclose the purpose of the expenditure in two parts: Category and Description. Merely disclosing the category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which the expenditure was made does not adequately describe the purpose of an expenditure.

(a) **Category:** Select a category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which an expenditure is made. If none of the listed categories apply, select “Other” and enter your own category. Examples of acceptable categories include:

Advertising Expense

Accounting/Banking

Consulting Expense

Contributions/Donations Made By Candidate/Officeholder/Political Committee

Credit Card Payment

Event Expense

Fees

Food/Beverage Expense

Gifts/Awards/Memorials Expense

Legal Services

Loan Repayment/Reimbursement

Office Overhead/Rental Expense

Polling Expense

Printing Expense

Salaries/Wages/Contract Labor

Solicitation/Fundraising Expense

Transportation Equipment and Related Expense

Travel In District

Travel Out Of District

Other (Enter your own category, if none of the listed categories apply)

(b) Description: Enter a brief statement or description of the candidate or officeholder activity that was conducted by making the expenditure. The brief statement or description must include the item or service purchased and must be sufficiently specific, when considered within the context of the description of the category, to make the reason for the expenditure clear. Merely disclosing the category of goods, services, or other thing of value for which the expenditure is made does not adequately describe the purpose of an expenditure.

“Check if travel outside of Texas” box: Check this box if the expenditure was for travel outside of Texas. The description of a political expenditure for travel outside of Texas must include detailed information. Report this information on Schedule T.

“Check if Austin, TX, officeholder living expense” box: Check this box if the expenditure is an officeholder expense for living in Austin, Texas.

For examples of acceptable ways to disclose the purpose of an expenditure, see "Examples: Purpose of Expenditures."

9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:
If you made a direct campaign expenditure to benefit another candidate or officeholder, enter the full name of the candidate or officeholder and the name of the office sought or held, including the district, precinct, or other designation of the office, as applicable. (Attach additional sheets to list multiple candidates.) Do not complete this section if the expenditure was not a direct campaign expenditure.

A “direct campaign expenditure” to benefit another candidate is not a “political contribution” to that other candidate. A direct campaign expenditure is a campaign expenditure that you make on someone else’s behalf and without the prior consent or approval of that person. This is in contrast to a political contribution, which the person has the opportunity to accept or reject.

Example: If you made expenditures to prepare and distribute an endorsement letter in support of a candidate after first asking for and getting the candidate’s approval, you made an *in-kind contribution*. However, if you did not get the candidate’s approval *before* you made the expenditure, you made a *direct campaign expenditure*.

SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F2: UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about obligations to make an expenditure that you incurred during the reporting period but have not yet paid. If under normal business practices, the amount of an expenditure is not known or readily ascertainable until receipt of a periodic bill, do not report it on this schedule. Do not enter on this schedule obligations that were incurred and paid during the reporting period, or other outgoing funds. (Report obligations incurred and paid during the reporting period on Schedule F1, F3, G, H, or I as appropriate, and report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4.)

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: Itemization requirements differ depending on whether the unpaid incurred obligation is for a political or non-political expenditure.

Unpaid Incurred Political Obligations: You must enter political obligations incurred but not yet paid to one individual or entity during the reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$220 on this schedule. If you incurred more than one obligation to the same payee during the reporting period, the total of which exceeded \$220, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report political obligations incurred to one person that do not exceed \$220 in the period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize incurred political obligations of \$220 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized obligations and report them in section 4 of this Schedule. You must also include that amount in the total unitemized political expenditures of \$220 or less on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F2:** After you have completed Schedule F2, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- 3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED UNPAID INCURRED OBLIGATIONS:** Enter the total amount of political obligations incurred during the reporting period that do not exceed \$220 in the aggregate per person, unless itemized on this schedule. You are not required to itemize unpaid incurred political obligations of \$220 or less, but if you choose to do so, do not include those unpaid incurred obligations in the total you enter here.
- 5. DATE:** Enter the date the obligation was incurred. Remember: expenditure obligations you incurred *and* paid during the reporting period are entered on Schedule F1, G, H or I, as applicable. Expenditures made by credit card are disclosed on Schedule F4.

6. PAYEE NAME: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5.

Note: If you incurred an obligation for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor of the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you incurred the obligation. Include that information under section 10, “Purpose of Expenditure.”

7. AMOUNT: Enter the exact amount of the incurred expenditure obligation.

8. PAYEE ADDRESS: Enter the complete address of the person to whom the obligation is owed.

9. TYPE OF EXPENDITURE: Check only one box to indicate whether the incurred obligation was political or non-political.

A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, *very few* expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures.

10. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

11. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT

CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F3: PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about investments purchased from political contributions during the reporting period. Do not enter on this schedule political expenditures from political contributions, unpaid incurred obligations, expenditures made by credit card, political expenditures made from personal funds, or payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control. (Report political expenditures from political contributions on Schedule F1; report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures made by credit card on Schedule F4; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control on Schedule H.)

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: You must enter investments purchased with political contributions during the reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$140 on this schedule. If you made two or more payments to the same payee to purchase an investment, the total of which exceeded \$140, enter each payment separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report investments purchased with political contributions that do not exceed \$140 in the period on this schedule.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F3:** After you have completed Schedule F3, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- 3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. DATE:** Enter the date you purchased the investment.
- 5. NAME OF PERSON FROM WHOM INVESTMENT IS PURCHASED:** Enter the full name of the person or entity from whom you purchased the investment. If you purchased the investment from an individual, enter the full first and last name, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable (title is optional). If you purchased the investment from an entity, enter the full name of the entity.
- 6. ADDRESS OF PERSON FROM WHOM INVESTMENT IS PURCHASED:** Enter the complete address of the person or entity from whom you purchased the investment.
- 7. DESCRIPTION OF INVESTMENT:** Enter a brief statement or description of the investment. For example, “Ten shares of stock in ABC Company.”
- 8. AMOUNT OF INVESTMENT:** Enter the exact amount of the investment purchased.

SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

*These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE F4: EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD. **Note: significant changes were made to Schedule F4 in 2024.***

Use this schedule to disclose information about expenditures made by a credit card. You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on this schedule and identify the individual, entity, or vendor who receives payment from the credit card issuer. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card issuer on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for non-political payments from political contributions), as applicable.

Do not enter on this schedule: political expenditures from political contributions that were paid for with cash, check, or debit card; unpaid incurred obligations; political expenditures made from personal funds; or payments from political contributions made to a business that a candidate or officeholder owns or controls on this schedule. (Report political expenditures from political contributions that were paid for with cash, check or debit card on Schedule F1; report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report the purchase of investments from political contributions on Schedule F3; report expenditures from personal funds on Schedule G; and report payments from political contributions made to a business that a candidate or officeholder owns or controls on Schedule H.)

For examples regarding the disclosure of expenditures made by credit card, see “Examples: Reporting Expenditures Made by Credit Card.”

Itemization: Itemization requirements differ depending on whether the expenditure made by a credit card is for a political or non-political expenditure.

Political Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must itemize political expenditures made by credit card that exceed \$220 (in the aggregate) to a single payee. If you made two or more expenditures to the same payee during the reporting period, the total of which exceeded \$220, enter each expenditure made by credit card separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report political expenditures made by credit card that do not exceed \$220 in the reporting period on this schedule. If you choose not to itemize political expenditures made by credit card of \$220 and less on this schedule, you must total all unitemized political expenditures and report them in section 4 of this Schedule. You must also include that amount in the total unitemized political expenditures of \$220 or less on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE F4:** After you have completed Schedule F4, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.

- 3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. TOTAL OF UNITEMIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGED TO ALL CREDIT CARDS:** Enter the total amount of political expenditures charged to all credit cards you used during the reporting period that do not exceed \$220 in the aggregate per person, unless itemized on this schedule. You are not required to itemize political expenditures made by credit card of \$220 or less, but if you choose to do so, do not include those political expenditures made by credit card in the total you enter here.
- 5. CREDIT CARD ISSUER:** Enter the full name of the financial institution that issued the credit card. Use a separate page of Schedule F4 for each credit card used.

Sections 6 through 9 are used to report information about each itemized expenditure made using the credit card listed in item #5 above. Each expenditure must have its own entry. If you made more than three expenditures using that same credit card during the period covered by the report, include additional pages of Schedule F4 and include the name of the credit card issuer in Item 5 on every page. Leave Item 4 blank except for the first page for that credit card issuer.

6. PAYMENT

- (a) Amount Charged:** Report the exact amount of the credit card expenditure.
- (b) Date Expenditure Charged:** Enter the date you charged the credit card.

Note: There is a special reporting rule for expenditures made by credit card. For reports due 30 days and 8 days before an election (pre-election reports) and for runoff reports, the date of the credit card expenditure is the date the credit card is used. For other reports, the date of the credit card expenditure is either the date of the charge or the date the credit card statement is received. *A filer can never go wrong by disclosing the date of the expenditure as the date of the charge.*

- (c) Date(s) Credit Card Issuer Paid:** List the date(s) that you made payments to the credit card issuer during the period covered by the report for this expenditure. If you made multiple payments to the credit card issuer during the period covered by the report, list the first and last dates that you made payments.

7. PAYEE

- (a) Payee Name:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5. Disclose the name of the vendor who sold you the goods or services as the payee, NOT the credit card issuer.

Note: If you made an expenditure for goods or services to benefit another candidate, officeholder, or committee, enter the name of the vendor of the goods or services. Do not enter the name of the person for whose benefit you made the expenditure. Include that information under section 8, “Purpose of Expenditure.”

- (b) Payee Address:** Enter the complete address of the payee of the credit card expenditure.

- 8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** Check only one box to indicate whether the credit card expenditure was political or non-political.

A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure. As a practical matter, *very few* expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures.

(a) Purpose of Expenditure: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

Note: Do not choose “Credit Card Payment” as the category for an expenditure made by credit card when an individual, entity, or vendor receives payment from the credit card issuer. Instead, choose the category that corresponds to the goods, services, or other thing of value purchased from the individual, entity, or vendor.

(b) Description: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT

CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE G: POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM PERSONAL FUNDS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about political expenditures from personal funds that were made during the reporting period. Alternatively, you may choose to disclose political expenditures from personal funds as a loan on Schedule E (see the Schedule E instructions above for more information). Do not enter on this schedule information about personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held as permitted by section 253.0351(c) of the Election Code. (Report the deposit of personal funds into a political account as a loan on Schedule E.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must disclose expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card issuer on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for non-political payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

If you intend to seek reimbursement *in any amount* from political contributions for a political expenditure made from personal funds, you must either report the expenditure on Schedule E or itemize the expenditure on this schedule and check the box in Section 6 to indicate that you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. ***You may not correct a report to allow reimbursement.*** When you reimburse yourself, disclose the reimbursement as an outgoing political expenditure on Schedule F1.

See the Campaign Finance Guide for important restrictions regarding the use of political funds to rent or purchase real property.

Itemization: If you choose to report political expenditures from personal funds on this schedule, you must itemize political expenditures paid to one individual or entity during the reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$220 on this schedule. If you made more than one expenditure to the same payee during the reporting period, the total of which exceeded \$220, enter each expenditure separately. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report expenditures to one person that do not exceed \$220 in the period on this schedule. You must total all political expenditures from personal funds that you do not itemize on this schedule and include them in the total of unitemized political expenditures on the Cover Sheet, page 2, section 17, line 3.

Officeholder expenditures from personal funds for which you do not intend to seek reimbursement are not required to be reported on this schedule or included in the total of unitemized political expenditures.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

1 TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE G: After you have completed Schedule G, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.

2. FILER NAME: Enter your full name.

3. FILER ID: See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.

4. DATE: Enter the date the expenditure was made.

5. PAYEE NAME: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 7.

6. AMOUNT: Enter the exact amount of the expenditure.

“Reimbursement from Political Contributions Intended” box: Check this box if you intend to reimburse yourself for the expenditure. (In order to be reimbursed from political contributions in any amount for an expenditure made out of personal funds, you must itemize the expenditure on this schedule and check this box, or you must report the expenditure as a loan to yourself on Schedule E.) If you do not check this box at the time you file your report, you cannot correct/amend your report later to check this box without subjecting yourself to a possible penalty.

7. PAYEE ADDRESS: Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.

8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER: See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE H: PAYMENT FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO A BUSINESS OF C/OH.

Use this schedule to disclose information about payments from political contributions that were made to a business in which you have an interest of more than 10%, a position on the governing body, or a position as an officer. Do not enter on this schedule other payments from political contributions made during the reporting period.

See the *Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders* for a discussion on the important restrictions on making and reporting payments from political contributions to a business in which you have an interest.

This schedule is for payments to a business in which you have one or more of the following interests or positions:

- 1) a participating interest of more than 10%;
- 2) a position on the governing body of the business; *or*
- 3) a position as an officer of the business.

Itemization: You must enter all payments from political contributions made to certain businesses (as defined above) of a candidate or officeholder made during the reporting period on this schedule, regardless of the amount.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE H:** After you have completed Schedule H, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- 3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. DATE:** Enter the date you made the payment.
- 5. BUSINESS NAME:** Enter the full name of the business to which you made the payment.
- 6. AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the payment.
- 7. BUSINESS ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the business to which you made the payment.
- 8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.
- 9. DIRECT CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURE TO BENEFIT CANDIDATE/OFFICEHOLDER:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 9.

SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE I: NON-POLITICAL EXPENDITURES MADE FROM POLITICAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about non-political expenditures from political contributions made during the reporting period. Do not enter political expenditures on this schedule. Also, do not enter non-political expenditure obligations you incurred in this reporting period but have not yet paid or non-political expenditures made by credit card. (Report unpaid incurred obligations on Schedule F2; report expenditures made by a credit card on Schedule F4.)

Expenditures Made by Credit Card: You must disclose non-political expenditures charged to a credit card on Schedule F4 and *not* on this schedule. When you pay the credit card bill, you must disclose the payment to the credit card issuer on Schedule F1 (used for political payments from political contributions), Schedule G (used for political payments from personal funds), Schedule H (used for payments from political contributions made to a business that you own or control), or Schedule I (used for non-political payments from political contributions), as applicable. See instructions for Schedule F4: Expenditures Made by Credit Card for more information.

Itemization: You must enter all non-political expenditures from political contributions on this schedule, regardless of the amount. A non-political expenditure is an expenditure that is neither a campaign expenditure nor an officeholder expenditure, as defined in section 251.001 of the Election Code. As a practical matter, *very few* expenditures made from political contributions are non-political expenditures. For instance, expenditures for administrative expenses, banking fees, and professional dues are typically political expenditures. You may not convert political contributions to personal use.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE I:** After you have completed Schedule I, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- 3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. DATE:** Enter the date the expenditure was made.
- 5. PAYEE NAME:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 5.
- 6. AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the expenditure.
- 7. PAYEE ADDRESS:** Enter the complete address of the person to whom the expenditure was made.
- 8. PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE:** See instructions for Schedule F1, section 8.

SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE K: INTEREST, CREDITS, GAINS, REFUNDS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS RETURNED TO FILER.

Use this schedule to report information regarding any credit, interest, rebate, refund, reimbursement, or return of a deposit fee resulting from the use of a political contribution or an asset purchased with a political contribution, any proceeds from the sale of an asset purchased with a political contribution, the amount of which exceeds \$140, and any other gain from a political contribution received during the reporting period.

Itemization: You must enter interest, credits, gains, refunds and returned contributions received during the reporting period that in the aggregate exceed \$140 on this schedule. Although you are not required to do so, you may also report any interest/credit/gain/refund that does not exceed \$140 in the period on this schedule.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE K:** After you have completed Schedule K, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME:** Enter your full name.
- 3. FILER ID:** See instructions for Cover Sheet, page 1, section 1.
- 4. DATE:** Enter the date the credit/gain/refund/returned contribution was received or the interest was earned, as applicable.
- 5. NAME OF PERSON FROM WHOM AMOUNT IS RECEIVED:** Enter the full name of the person or business from whom the interest/credit/gain/refund or returned contribution was received. If the person is an individual, enter the full name, first, last, and suffix (Jr., III, etc.) if applicable (title is optional). If the person or business is an entity, enter the full name of the entity.
- 6. ADDRESS OF PERSON FROM WHOM AMOUNT IS RECEIVED:** Enter the complete address of the person or business from whom the interest/credit/gain/refund or returned contribution was received.
- 7. PURPOSE FOR WHICH AMOUNT IS RECEIVED:** Enter a brief statement or description of the purpose for which the amount was received (for example, “phone service deposit return,” “returned contribution” or “interest on savings account”).

“Check if political contribution returned to filer” box: If the incoming credit/gain was originally made by you in the form of a political contribution to another candidate or political committee and was returned to you in this reporting period, check this box.
- 8. AMOUNT:** Enter the exact amount of the interest/credit/gain/refund or returned contribution.

SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using SCHEDULE T: IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS OR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES FOR TRAVEL OUTSIDE OF TEXAS.

Use this schedule to disclose information about contributions accepted or expenditures made during the reporting period that were used for travel outside of Texas. In addition to completing this schedule, you must also report the actual contribution or expenditure on the appropriate schedule or form. The law requires detailed information regarding in-kind contributions or political expenditures for travel outside of Texas.

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. TOTAL PAGES SCHEDULE T:** After you have completed Schedule T, count the total number of pages. Each side of a two-sided form counts as one page.
- 2. FILER NAME:** Enter the full name of the candidate, committee, or party on whose report you are including this schedule.
- 3. FILER ID:** If you are filing with the Commission, enter your filer identification number. If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a filer identification number.
- 4. NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR / CORPORATION OR LABOR ORGANIZATION / PLEDGOR / PAYEE:** Enter the full name of the contributor / corporation or labor organization / pledgor / payee as it appears on the schedule or form on which you reported the actual contribution or expenditure.
- 5. CONTRIBUTION / EXPENDITURE REPORTED ON:** Check the appropriate box for the schedule or form on which you reported the actual contribution or expenditure.
- 6. DATES OF TRAVEL:** Enter the date(s) on which the travel occurred.
- 7. NAME OF PERSON(S) TRAVELING:** Enter the full name of the person or persons traveling on whose behalf the travel was accepted or on whose behalf the expenditure was made.
- 8. DEPARTURE CITY OR NAME OF DEPARTURE LOCATION:** Enter the name of the departure city or the name of each departure location.
- 9. DESTINATION CITY OR NAME OF DESTINATION LOCATION:** Enter the name of the destination city or the name of each destination location.
- 10. MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION:** Enter the method of travel (e.g., airplane, bus, boat, car, etc.)
- 11. PURPOSE OF TRAVEL:** Enter the campaign or officeholder purpose of the travel, including the name of a conference, seminar, or other event.

FORM C/OH-FR: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT

These instructions are for candidates and officeholders using Form C/OH-FR: C/OH REPORT: DESIGNATION OF FINAL REPORT. A final report must include this form (Form C/OH-FR) and the CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT (Form C/OH) with the “Final Report” box checked on page 1, section 9. It must also include Schedules A1, A2, B, E, F1, F2, F3, F4, G, H, I, K, and T, as applicable.

GENERAL INFORMATION

For filing purposes, you are a “candidate” as long as you have an active appointment of campaign treasurer on file. If you do not expect to accept any further campaign contributions or to make any further campaign expenditures, you may file a final report of contributions and expenditures. A final report terminates your appointment of campaign treasurer and relieves you of the obligation of filing further reports as a candidate.

If you do not have an active appointment of campaign treasurer on file, you may not accept **campaign** contributions or make **campaign** expenditures. A payment on a campaign debt is a campaign expenditure. An officeholder who does not have an active appointment of campaign treasurer on file may accept **officeholder** contributions and make **officeholder** expenditures.

The effect of filing a final report differs depending on whether you are an officeholder at the time you file a final report.

Officeholders Filing a Final Report: You will not have to worry about surplus political funds and assets until you cease to be an officeholder. You may still be required to file semiannual reports of contributions and expenditures as an officeholder. The only officeholders who are not required to file semiannual reports are local officeholders who do not exceed \$1,080 in contributions or \$1,080 in expenditures during the reporting period.

If you cease to be an officeholder at a time when you do not have an active campaign treasurer appointment on file, and you retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions after filing the last required report as an officeholder, you **must** file an annual report of unexpended contributions (Form C/OH-UC) not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year following the year in which you filed the last required report as an officeholder. If your unexpended contribution report shows that your contributions maintained is now “\$0.00,” then you may file that unexpended contribution report at any time. You may not retain these unexpended funds longer than six years after the date you ceased to be an officeholder. For information about important restrictions regarding the use and reporting of unexpended contributions, see the Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders.

Non-Officeholders Filing a Final Report: You will no longer be required to file reports **unless** you retain political contributions, interest or other income from political contributions, or assets purchased with political contributions or interest or other income from political contributions. If you retain any of those items, you must file an annual report of unexpended contributions (Form C/OH-UC) not earlier than January 1 and not later than January 15 of each year after the year in which you filed your final report. If your unexpended contribution report shows that your contributions maintained is now “\$0.00,” then you may file that unexpended contribution report

at any time. You may not retain these unexpended funds longer than six years after the date of filing a final report. For information about important restrictions regarding the use and reporting of unexpended contributions, see the Campaign Finance Guide for Candidates and Officeholders.

COMPLETING THE FORM

Each numbered item in these instructions corresponds to the same numbered item on the form.

- 1. C/OH NAME:** Enter your full name.
- 2. FILER ID:** If you are filing with the Commission, enter your Filer ID. If you do not file with the Commission, you are not required to enter a Filer ID.
- 3. SIGNATURE:** You must sign this section to indicate that you understand the consequences of filing a final report.
- 4. FILER WHO IS NOT AN OFFICEHOLDER:** Complete this section if you are not an officeholder at the time of filing your final report. Be sure to check the appropriate box in both sections A and B and sign on the “Signature” line.
- 5. OFFICEHOLDER:** Complete this section if you are an officeholder at the time of filing your final report. You must check the box to indicate awareness of further filing requirements.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING EXPENDITURES

EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES MADE BY CREDIT CARD

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting expenditures made by credit card and payments made to credit card issuers.

Keep in mind that this reporting system is not an accounting system and duplication of expenditures is not uncommon when reporting transactions related to expenditures made by credit card.

Example #1: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make Political Expenditures and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Entire Credit Card Bill in the Same Reporting Period

A candidate for elected office uses her credit card to buy \$1,000 in campaign office supplies from an office store. During the same reporting period, the candidate uses her credit card to buy \$500 in political advertising signs from a sign company. During the same reporting period, the candidate makes a single payment from her political contributions account to pay the \$1,500 credit card bill.

To report that activity, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form C/OH) covering the period in which she made the credit card charges and sent the payment to the credit card issuer:

1. The candidate fills out one page of the “Expenditures Made by Credit Card” Schedule (F4). The credit card issuer’s name is included in section 5. The candidate fills out sections 6 through 9 twice, once for the \$1,000 expenditure and again for the \$500 expenditure.
2. For the \$1,000 expenditure, the candidate reports an amount charged of \$1,000 in section 6(a), the date the expenditure was made in section 6(b), and the date the credit card issuer was paid \$1,500 in section 6(c). She identifies the office store in section 7 as the payee of the expenditure and includes their address. Section 8’s category for the expenditure is “Office Overhead/Rental Expense,” and the description is “Campaign Office Supplies.” In Section 8 of the schedule, the box for “Political” is also checked.
3. For the \$500 expenditure, the candidate reports an amount charged of \$500 in section 6(a), the date the expenditure was made in section 6(b), and the date the credit card issuer was paid \$1,500 in section 6(c). She identifies the sign company in section 7 as the payee of the expenditure and includes their address. Section 8’s category for the expenditure is “Advertising Expense,” and the description is “Political Advertising Signs.” In Section 8 of the schedule, the box for “Political” is also checked.
4. For the payment to the credit card issuer: a \$1,500 expenditure is reported on the “Political Expenditures from Political Contributions” Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card issuer as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as “Credit Card Payment,” and a description as “Payment of credit card bill for credit card expenditures.”

5. Both \$1,500 amounts reported on Schedules F4 and F1 are also included in the appropriate totals sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #2: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Personal Funds to Pay the Entire Credit Card Bill in the Same Reporting Period

A candidate for *non-judicial* office uses his credit card to purchase \$3,000 in political advertising materials from a print shop. During the same reporting period, the candidate makes one payment from his personal funds account to pay the entire \$3,000 credit card bill.

To report that activity, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form C/OH) covering the period in which he made the credit card charge and sent the payment to the credit card issuer:

1. The candidate fills out one page of the “Expenditures Made by Credit Card” Schedule (F4). The credit card issuer’s name is included in section 5. The candidate fills out sections 6 through 9 once, for the \$3,000 expenditure.
2. The candidate reports an amount charged of \$3,000 in section 6(a), the date the expenditure was made in section 6(b), and the date the credit card issuer was paid \$3,000 in section 6(c). He identifies the print shop in section 7 as the payee of the expenditure and includes their address. Section 8’s category for the expenditure is “Advertising Expense,” and the description is “Political Advertising Materials.” In Section 8 of the schedule, the box for “Political” is also checked.
3. For the payment to the credit card issuer: a \$3,000 expenditure is reported on the “Political Expenditures Made from Personal Funds” Schedule (G). The schedule identifies the credit card issuer as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as “Credit Card Payment,” and a description as “Payment of credit card bill for political advertising materials.” If the candidate intends to seek reimbursement from political contributions, the candidate may also check the appropriate box in Section 6.
4. Both \$3,000 amounts reported on Schedules F4 and G are also included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #3: Political Committee Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in Different Reporting Periods

A general-purpose committee (GPAC) uses its credit card to buy \$500 in political advertising in a newspaper. The committee receives the statement from the credit card issuer but does not send a payment until after the reporting period ends. When the committee sends a payment to the credit card issuer, it makes a \$500 payment from its political contributions account.

To report the credit card charge, the committee’s campaign treasurer would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC) covering the period in which it made the credit card charge:

1. The GPAC fills out one page of the “Expenditures Made by Credit Card” Schedule (F4). The credit card issuer’s name is included in section 5. The GPAC fills out sections 6 through 9 once, for the \$500 expenditure.
2. The GPAC reports an amount charged of \$500 in section 6(a), the date the expenditure was made in section 6(b), and leaves section 6(c) blank. They identify the newspaper in section 7 as the payee of the expenditure and include their address. Section 8’s category for the expenditure is “Advertising Expense,” and the description is “Political Advertising.” In Section 8 of the schedule, the box for “Political” is also checked.
3. The \$500 amount reported on the “Expenditures Made by Credit Card” Schedule (F4) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

To report the payment to the credit card issuer, the committee’s campaign treasurer would also report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC) covering the period in which it made the payment to the credit card issuer:

1. The GPAC reports a \$500 expenditure on the “Political Expenditures from Political Contributions” Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card issuer as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as “Credit Card Payment,” and a description as “Payment of credit card bill for political advertising.”
2. The \$500 amount reported on the “Political Expenditures from Political Contributions” Schedule (F1) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #4: Candidate Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Political Contributions to Pay the Credit Card Bill in Different Reporting Periods

A candidate for *judicial* office uses her credit card to buy \$500 in political advertising in a newspaper. The candidate receives the statement from the credit card issuer but does not send a payment until after the reporting period ends. When the candidate sends a payment to the credit card issuer, she makes a \$500 payment from her political contributions account.

To report the credit card charge, the candidate would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form JC/OH) covering the period in which she made the credit card charge:

1. The judicial candidate fills out one page of the “Expenditures Made by Credit Card” Schedule (F4). The credit card issuer’s name is included in section 5. The candidate fills out sections 6 through 9 once, for the \$500 expenditure.
2. The judicial candidate reports an amount charged of \$500 in section 6(a), the date the expenditure was made in section 6(b), and leaves section 6(c) blank. She identifies the newspaper in section 7 as the payee of the expenditure and includes their address. Section 8’s category for the expenditure is “Advertising Expense,” and the description is “Political Advertising.” In Section 8 of the schedule, the box for “Political” is also checked.

3. The \$500 amount reported on the “Expenditures Made by Credit Card” Schedule (F4) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

To report the payment to the credit card issuer, the judicial candidate would also report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form JC/OH) covering the period in which the payment to the credit card issuer was made:

1. The judicial candidate reports a \$500 expenditure on the “Political Expenditures from Political Contributions” Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card issuer as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as “Credit Card Payment,” and a description as “Payment of credit card bill for political advertising.”
2. The \$500 amount reported on the “Political Expenditures from Political Contributions” Schedule (F1) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

Example #5: Political Committee Using Credit Card to Make a Political Expenditure and Using Political Contributions to Make Partial Payments of the Credit Card Bill in Different Reporting Periods

A general-purpose committee (GPAC) uses its credit card to buy \$5,000 in political advertising for a mailer from a printing company. The committee receives the statement from the credit card issuer and makes one or more partial payments from political contributions of \$2,000 in that same reporting period. The committee pays the remaining \$3,000 from political contributions to the credit card issuer in a different reporting period.

To report the credit card charge, the committee’s campaign treasurer would report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC) covering the period in which it made the credit card charge:

1. The GPAC fills out one page of the “Expenditures Made by Credit Card” Schedule (F4). The credit card issuer’s name is included in section 5. The GPAC fills out sections 6 through 9 once, for the \$5,000 expenditure.
2. The GPAC reports an amount charged of \$5,000 in section 6(a), the date the expenditure was made in section 6(b), and reports the date (or dates) during that reporting period on which the \$2,000 was paid in section 6(c). They identify the printing company in section 7 as the payee of the expenditure and include their address. Section 8’s category for the expenditure is “Advertising Expense,” and the description is “Political Advertising.” In Section 8 of the schedule, the box for “Political” is also checked.
3. The \$5,000 amount reported on “Expenditures Made by Credit Card” Schedule (F4) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3.

To report the payments to the credit card issuer, the committee’s campaign treasurer would also report all of the following on a campaign finance report (Form GPAC):

1. For the \$2,000 payment(s) made during the same period that the expenditure was made, the GPAC reports a \$2,000 expenditure on the “Political Expenditures from Political

Contributions” Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card issuer as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as “Credit Card Payment,” and a description as “Payment of credit card bill for political advertising.”

2. For the \$3,000 payment made during a different reporting period, the GPAC reports a \$3,000 expenditure on the “Political Expenditures from Political Contributions” Schedule (F1). The schedule identifies the credit card issuer as the payee of the expenditure and includes the address, date, amount, a category of the expenditure as “Credit Card Payment,” and a description as “Payment of credit card bill for political advertising.”
3. The \$2,000 and \$3,000 amounts reported on the “Political Expenditures from Political Contributions” Schedule (F1) will also be included in the appropriate sections of Cover Sheet Pages 2 and 3 for each reporting period.

EXAMPLES: PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURES

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting the purpose of an expenditure. However, it is not, and is not intended to be, an exhaustive or an exclusive list of how a filer may permissibly report the purpose of an expenditure.

- (1) Example: Candidate X is seeking the office of State Representative, District 2000. She purchases an airline ticket from ABC Airlines to attend a campaign rally within District 2000. The acceptable category for this expenditure is “travel in district.” An acceptable brief description is “airline ticket to attend campaign event.”
- (2) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend a campaign event outside of District 2000 but within Texas, the acceptable category is “travel out of district.” An acceptable brief description is “airline ticket to attend campaign or officeholder event.”
- (3) Example: Candidate X purchases an airline ticket to attend an officeholder related seminar outside of Texas. The acceptable category is “travel out of district” and an acceptable brief description is “airline ticket to attend [name of seminar] in [city,] [state]. You must also complete “Schedule T” (used to report travel outside of Texas).
- (4) Example: Candidate X contracts with an individual to do various campaign related tasks such as work on a campaign phone bank, sign distribution, and staffing the office. The acceptable category is “salaries/wages/contract labor.” An acceptable brief description is “contract labor for campaign services.”
- (5) Example: Officeholder X is seeking re-election and makes an expenditure to purchase a vehicle to use for campaign purposes and permissible officeholder purposes. The acceptable category is “transportation equipment and related expenses” and an acceptable brief description is “purchase of campaign/officeholder vehicle.”
- (6) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure to repair a flat tire on a campaign vehicle purchased with political funds. The acceptable category is “transportation equipment and related expenses” and an acceptable brief description is “campaign vehicle repairs.”
- (7) Example: Officeholder X purchases flowers for a constituent. The acceptable category is “gifts/awards/memorials expense” and an acceptable brief description is “flowers for constituent.”
- (8) Example: Political Committee XYZ makes a political contribution to Candidate X. The acceptable category is “contributions/donations made by candidate/officeholder/political committee” and an acceptable brief description is “campaign contribution.”
- (9) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for a filing fee to get his name on the ballot. The acceptable category is “fees” and an acceptable brief description is “candidate filing fee.”
- (10) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to attend a seminar related to performing a duty or engaging in an activity in connection with the office. The acceptable category is “fees” and an acceptable brief description is “attend officeholder seminar.”

(11) Example: Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to be broadcast by radio. The acceptable category is “advertising expense” and an acceptable brief description is “political advertising.” Similarly, Candidate X makes an expenditure for political advertising to appear in a newspaper. The acceptable category is “advertising expense” and an acceptable brief description is “political advertising.”

(12) Example: Officeholder X makes expenditures for printing and postage to mail a letter to all of her constituents, thanking them for their participation during the legislative session. Acceptable categories are “advertising expense” OR “printing expense” and an acceptable brief description is “letter to constituents.”

(13) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office electric bill. The acceptable category is “office overhead/rental expense” and an acceptable brief description is “campaign office electric bill.”

(14) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to purchase paper, postage, and other supplies for the campaign office. The acceptable category is “office overhead/rental expense” and an acceptable brief description is “campaign office supplies.”

(15) Example: Officeholder X makes an expenditure to pay the campaign office monthly rent. The acceptable category is “office overhead/rental expense” and an acceptable brief description is “campaign office rent.”

(16) Example: Candidate X hires a consultant for fundraising services. The acceptable category is “consulting expense” and an acceptable brief description is “campaign services.”

(17) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X pays his attorney for legal fees related to either campaign matters or officeholder matters. The acceptable category is “legal services” and an acceptable brief description is “legal fees for campaign” or “for officeholder matters.”

(18) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting with her constituents. The acceptable category is “food/beverage expense” and an acceptable brief description is “meeting with constituents.”

(19) Example: Candidate X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss candidate issues. The acceptable category is “food/beverage expense” and an acceptable brief description is “meeting to discuss campaign issues.”

(20) Example: Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss officeholder issues. The acceptable category is “food/beverage expense” and an acceptable brief description is “meeting to discuss officeholder issues.”

(21) Example: Candidate/Officeholder X makes food and beverage expenditures for a meeting to discuss campaign and officeholder issues. The acceptable category is “food/beverage expense” and an acceptable brief description is “meeting to discuss campaign/officeholder issues.”

EXAMPLES: REPORTING EXPENDITURES FROM PERSONAL FUNDS

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting expenditures from personal funds.

If you intend to seek reimbursement of any amount from political contributions for a political expenditure made from your personal funds, you must report the expenditure in one of three ways. Keep in mind that this reporting system is not an accounting system and duplication of expenditures is not uncommon when reporting transactions related to expenditures made from personal funds.

Method #1: Itemize the expenditure on the “Political Expenditures Made from Personal Funds” schedule (Schedule G) and check the box to indicate that you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions. You may not correct a report to allow reimbursement without subjecting yourself to a possible penalty. When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the “Political Expenditures Made From Political Contributions” schedule (Schedule F1).

Example: On December 1, 2020, Candidate A spends \$500 of her own personal funds to purchase political advertising signs. She does not use a credit card for this purchase; the purchase is made using cash, check or a debit card. She reports the expenditure to the vendor on Schedule G and checks the box to indicate that reimbursement is intended. One year later, Candidate A reimburses herself from political contributions. She reports the reimbursement on Schedule F1. Candidate A is the payee and the purpose of the expenditure is to reimburse herself for a political expenditure made from personal funds on December 1, 2020.

If you intend to seek reimbursement from political contributions for a political expenditure of any amount made from personal funds, you must itemize the expenditure on Schedule G.

Method #2: Report the political expenditures made from your personal funds as a loan to your campaign on the “Loans” schedule (Schedule E). Next, report the political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political funds (report on Schedules F1, F2, F3, F4, or H as appropriate). Do NOT report political expenditures made from the loan on Schedule G.

The amount you report as a loan in a reporting period may NOT exceed the amount you actually spent from personal funds in that reporting period. In other words, do not report a \$100,000 loan to your campaign if the amount actually spent from personal funds in the reporting period was \$5,000. When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the Schedule F1.

Example: In one reporting period, Candidate B spends \$5,000 of his own personal funds to purchase political advertising materials. He spends \$3,000 at Business One and \$2,000 at Business Two. He reports the expenditures as a \$5,000 loan on Schedule E and then itemizes each of the two expenditures as a political expenditure on Schedule F1. A year later, Candidate B reimburses himself from political contributions by disclosing the reimbursement on Schedule F1. He reports the reimbursement on Schedule F1. Candidate B is the payee, the category of the expenditure is “Loan Repayment/Reimbursement,” and “political

expenditure made from personal funds reported as a loan” is an acceptable brief description.

Method #3: Deposit personal funds in an account in which your political contributions are maintained and report that amount as a loan on the "Loans" schedule (Schedule E). Next, report the political expenditures made from that loan as if they were made from political funds (report on Schedules F1, F2, F3, or H as appropriate). When you reimburse yourself, which could be months or years later, report the reimbursement on the Schedule F1. The reimbursement may not exceed the amount reported as a loan. Personal funds deposited in an account in which political contributions are held are subject to the personal use restriction.)

Example: In one reporting period, Candidate C opens a campaign bank account and deposits \$5,000 of her own personal funds into the account. She makes one \$3,000 expenditure for political advertising. Candidate C has no other activity in the reporting period. She reports the \$5,000 as a loan on Schedule E, itemizes the \$3,000 expenditure for the political advertising on Schedule F1, and includes the remaining \$2,000 on her contributions maintained at the end of the reporting period total. A year later, Candidate C reimburses herself from political contributions by disclosing the reimbursement on Schedule F1. Candidate C is the payee, the category of expenditure is "Loan Repayment/Reimbursement," and "political expenditure made from personal funds reported as a loan" is an acceptable brief description.

EXAMPLES: REPORTING STAFF REIMBURSEMENT

This list is for illustrative purposes only. It is intended to provide helpful information and to assist filers in reporting staff reimbursements.

When a staff member makes political payment(s) out of his or her personal funds, how you disclose the payment(s) depends on two things: 1) the aggregate total of those payments in the reporting period; and 2) whether or not you reimburse the staff worker in the same reporting period.

Example #1: The payment out of the staff worker's personal funds does not exceed \$5,000 in the reporting period **and** you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in the same reporting period – Itemize the payment (if over the \$220 itemization threshold) on Schedule F1 as if you made the expenditure directly to the vendor out of your political funds, with the name of the vendor who sold the goods or services as the payee for the expenditure. **Do not** disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker.

Example #2: The payment(s) out of the staff worker's personal funds are over \$5,000 in the aggregate in the reporting period **and** you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in the same reporting period – Use a 3-step process, disclosing everything on the same report: (1) On Schedule E, disclose the total amount paid from the staff worker's personal funds as a loan from the staff worker to your campaign; (2) On Schedule F1, itemize the payments made by your staff worker separately, with the names of the vendors who sold the goods or services to your staff worker as the payees for the expenditures. **Do not** disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker; and (3) On Schedule F1, disclose the payment to your staff worker for the reimbursement of the loan.

Example #3: The payment(s) out of the staff worker's personal funds do not exceed \$5,000 in the aggregate in the reporting period **but** you reimburse the staff worker from political funds in a different reporting period – Use a 3-step process, disclosing steps 1 and 2 on the same report and step 3 later, when the reimbursement occurs: (1) On Schedule E, disclose the total amount paid from the staff worker's personal funds as a loan from the staff worker to your campaign; (2) On Schedule F1, itemize the payments made by your staff worker separately, with the names of the vendors who sold the goods or services to your staff worker as the payees for the expenditures. **Do not** disclose as the payee the name of your staff worker; and (3) When you reimburse your staff worker, if ever, disclose on Schedule F1 of the report covering the period in which the reimbursement occurs the payment to your staff worker for the reimbursement of the loan.



Page Intentionally Left Blank

2025 CANDIDATE PACKET



ITEM #6

Privacy Information



Page Intentionally Left Blank

REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIALITY FOR CANDIDATES UNDER TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE

Pursuant to Section 552.1175 of the Texas Government Code, if you are one of the qualifying individuals listed in Step 2 below, you may request that information from your candidate application which identifies your home address, home telephone number, emergency contact information, date of birth, social security number, or whether you have family members be restricted from public access. By completing and submitting this form to the filing authority with whom you filed your candidate application, you are requesting the confidentiality of the information as stated above. You must attach a photocopy of documentation showing that you are eligible for confidentiality. If you want to rescind this confidentiality request, you must do so in writing to the filing authority with whom you filed your candidate application.

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------------|
| Step 1: Identify Candidate Requesting Confidentiality | Name | | Date of Birth |
| | Residence Address (number and street) | | |
| | City, State, Zip Code | | |
| | VUID Number (Optional) | | County of Residence |
| Step 2: Qualification (check one) | <input type="checkbox"/> Current or honorably retired peace officers, as defined by Article 2.12, Code of Criminal Procedure, or special investigators as described by Article 2.122, Code of Criminal Procedure; <input type="checkbox"/> Current or honorably retired county jailers as defined by §1701.001, Occupations Code; <input type="checkbox"/> Current or former employees of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice or of the predecessor in function of the department or any division of the department; <input type="checkbox"/> Commissioned security officers as defined by §1702.002, Occupations Code; <input type="checkbox"/> A current or former district attorney, criminal district attorney, or county or municipal attorney whose jurisdiction includes any criminal law or child protective services matters; <input type="checkbox"/> A current or former employee of a district attorney, criminal district attorney, or county or municipal attorney whose jurisdiction includes any criminal law or child protective services matters; <input type="checkbox"/> Officers and employees of a community supervision and corrections department established under Chapter 76 who perform a duty described by §76.004(b), Government Code; <input type="checkbox"/> Criminal investigators of the U.S. as described by Article 2.122(a), Code of Criminal Procedure; <input type="checkbox"/> Current or honorably retired police officers and inspectors of the United States Federal Protective Service; <input type="checkbox"/> Current and former employees of the office of the attorney general who are or were assigned to a division of that office the duties of which involve law enforcement or are performed under Chapter 231, Family Code; <input type="checkbox"/> Current or former juvenile probation and detention officers certified by the Texas Juvenile Justice Department, or the predecessors in function of the department, under Title 12, Human Resources Code; <input type="checkbox"/> Current or former employees of a juvenile justice program or facility, as defined by §261.405, Family Code; | | |

| | |
|---|--|
| Step 2: Qualification (Continued) | <input type="checkbox"/> Current or former employees of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department or the predecessors in function of the department; <input type="checkbox"/> Current or former employees of the Texas Civil Commitment Office or of the predecessor in function of the office or a division of the office; <input type="checkbox"/> Current or former child protective services caseworker, adult protective services caseworker, or investigator for the Department of Family and Protective Services or a current or former employee of a department contractor performing child protective services caseworker, adult protective services caseworker, or investigator functions for the contractor on behalf of the department; <input type="checkbox"/> A firefighter, volunteer firefighter, or emergency medical services personnel as defined by Section 773.003, Health and Safety Code; <input type="checkbox"/> Current or former member of the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard, or Marine Corps, an auxiliary service of one of those branches of the armed forces, or the Texas military forces as defined by Section 437.001, Government Code; <input type="checkbox"/> Current or former United States attorney, assistant United States attorney, federal public defender, deputy federal public defender, or assistant federal public defender and the spouse or child of the current or former attorney or public defender; <input type="checkbox"/> Federal judges and state judges as defined by §1.005, Election Code (and the family member as defined under Section 31.006 of the Finance Code) of a federal or state judge; <input type="checkbox"/> An elected public officer |
| Step 3: Candidate's Evidence of Status | I have attached a photocopy of documentation showing evidence of my qualification (proof of the qualification claimed above on Step 2). |
| Step 4: Sign and Date | I certify that the information in this document and any information attached are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. Sign Here ► _____ Date ► _____ Making a false statement on this form is a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony. Texas Penal Code §37.10 |
| Step 5: Return this form | Return this form to: Candidate Filing Authority _____ _____ Or fax/email to _____ |
| For Office Use Only | VUID # _____ Documentation received? Yes No Confidentiality Approved? Yes No Signature of Filing Authority _____ Date: ____/____/____ Comments: _____ |

SOLICITUD DE CONFIDENCIALIDAD PARA CANDIDATOS SEGÚN EL CÓDIGO GUBERNAMENTAL DE TEXAS

De acuerdo con la Sección 552.1175 del Código Gubernamental de Texas, si usted es uno de los individuos calificados que se enumeran en el Paso 2 a continuación, puede solicitar que se restrinja el acceso público a la información de su solicitud de candidato que identifique su domicilio, el número de teléfono de su casa, la información de contacto de emergencia, la fecha de nacimiento, el número del seguro social o si tiene familiares. Al completar y enviar este formulario a la autoridad de presentación ante la que presentó su candidatura, solicita la confidencialidad de la información arriba indicada. Debe adjuntar una fotocopia de la documentación que demuestre que es elegible para la confidencialidad. Si desea rescindir esta solicitud de confidencialidad, debe hacerlo por escrito a la autoridad de presentación ante la que presentó su candidatura.

| | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| Paso 1: Identifique al candidato que solicita confidencialidad | Nombre | Fecha de nacimiento |
| | Dirección de residencia (número y calle) | |
| | Ciudad, Estado, y Código Postal | |
| | Número VUID | Condado de residencia |
| Paso 2: Calificación (marque uno) | <input type="checkbox"/> Agente de la paz en activo u honorablemente retirado, según se definen en el Artículo 2.12 del Código de Procedimiento Penal, o investigador especial según se describe en el Artículo 2.122 del Código de Procedimiento Penal; | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Carcelero del condado en activo u honorablemente jubilado, tal y como se define en §1701.001, Código de Ocupaciones; | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Empleado actual o anterior del Departamento de Justicia Criminal de Texas o del .predecesor en función del departamento o cualquier división del departamento; | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Oficial de Seguridad Comisionado, tal como se define en §1702.002, Código de Ocupaciones; | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Un fiscal de distrito actual o anterior, un fiscal de distrito criminal, un fiscal del condado o fiscal municipal cuya jurisdicción incluya cualquier asunto de derecho penal o de servicios de protección infantil; | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Un empleado actual o anterior de un fiscal de distrito, fiscal de distrito criminal, fiscal del condado o fiscal municipal cuya jurisdicción incluya cualquier asunto de derecho penal o de servicios de protección infantil; | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Funcionario y empleado de un departamento de supervisión y correcciones comunitaria establecido bajo el Capítulo 76 que desempeña un deber descrito por §76.004(b), Código Gubernamental; | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Investigadores criminales de los Estados Unidos como se describe en el Artículo 2.122(a), Código de Procedimiento Penal; | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Oficial de policía actual u honorablemente jubilado e inspectores del Servicio de Protección Federal de los Estados Unidos; | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Empleados actuales y anteriores de la oficina del fiscal general que estén o hayan estado asignados a una división de dicha oficina cuyas funciones involucren la aplicación de la ley o se realicen bajo el Capítulo 231, Código de Familia; | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Funcionarios actuales o anteriores de libertad condicional y detención de menores certificados por el Departamento de Justicia Juvenil de Texas, o los predecesores en función del 123 departamento, según el Título 12, Código de Recursos Humanos; | |

| | |
|---|--|
| Paso 2: Calificación (continuación) | <input type="checkbox"/> Empleados actuales o anteriores de un programa o centro de justicia juvenil, tal como se define en §261.405, Código de Familia; <input type="checkbox"/> Empleados actuales o anteriores del Departamento de Justicia Juvenil de Texas o los predecesores en función del departamento; <input type="checkbox"/> Empleados actuales o anteriores de la Oficina de Compromiso Civil de Texas o del predecesor en función de la oficina o una división de la oficina; <input type="checkbox"/> Trabajadores de casos de los servicios de protección de menores actuales o anteriores, trabajadores de casos de servicios de protección para adultos o investigadores del Departamento de Servicios para la Familia y de Protección o un empleado actual o anterior de un contratista del departamento que realiza servicios de protección infantil, servicios de protección para adultos, o funciones de investigación para el contratista en nombre del departamento; <input type="checkbox"/> Un bombero, bombero voluntario o personal de servicios médicos de emergencia, según se define en la Sección 773.003 del Código de Salud y Seguridad; <input type="checkbox"/> Miembro actual o anterior del Ejército de los Estados Unidos, la Armada de los Estados Unidos, la Fuerza Aérea de los Estados Unidos, la Guardia Costera de los Estados Unidos o la Infantería de Marina de los Estados Unidos, un servicio auxiliar de una de esas ramas o las fuerzas militares de Texas se según se define en la Sección 437.001, Código Gubernamental; <input type="checkbox"/> Fiscal de los Estados Unidos actual o anterior, fiscal adjunto de los Estados Unidos, defensor público federal, defensor público federal adjunto o defensor público federal auxiliar y el cónyuge o hijo del fiscal o defensor público actual o anterior; <input type="checkbox"/> Jueces federales, jueces estatales tal como se define en §1.005, Código Electoral (y el miembro de la familia según se define en la Sección 31.006 del Código Financiero) de un juez federal o estatal; <input type="checkbox"/> Funcionario público electo |
| Paso 3: Evidencia del estatuto del candidato | <input type="checkbox"/> He adjuntado una fotocopia de la documentación que demuestra evidencia de mi calificación (prueba de la calificación reclamada anteriormente en el Paso 2). |
| Paso 4: Firma y fecha | Certifico que la información contenida en este documento y cualquier información adjunta son verdaderas y correctas a mi mejor saber y entender. Firme Aquí ► _____ Fecha ► _____ Hacer una declaración falsa en este formulario es un delito menor de Clase A o un delito grave de cárcel estatal. Código Penal de Texas §37.10. |
| Paso 5: Devuelva este formulario | Devuelva este formulario a: <u>Autoridad de Presentación de Candidaturas</u> _____ _____ O envíe un fax a: _____ |
| For Office Use Only | VUID # _____ Documentation received? Yes No Confidentiality Approved? Yes No Voter Reg. Dept. Signature _____ Date: ___/___/_____ Comments: _____ |

PART EIGHT: TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 552.024 PUBLIC ACCESS OPTION FORM

[Note: This form should be completed and signed by the employee no later than the 14th day after the date the employee begins employment, the public official is elected or appointed, or a former employee or official ends employment or service. Please complete and return to the City Secretary. This will be used should you successfully be elected to the City of Bastrop City Council.]

(Name) _____

The Public Information Act allows employees, public officials and former employees and officials to elect whether to keep certain information about them confidential. Unless you choose to keep it confidential, the following information about you may be subject to public release if requested under the Texas Public Information Act. Therefore, please indicate whether you wish to allow public release of the following information.

| PUBLIC ACCESS? | NO | YES |
|--|-----------|------------|
| Home Address | | |
| Home Telephone Number | | |
| Social Security Number | | |
| Emergency Contact Information | | |
| Information that reveals whether you have family members | | |

(Signature)

(Printed Name)

(Date)

Cc: Human Resources Department
File in the Candidate/Elected Officials file



Page Intentionally Left Blank

2025 CANDIDATE PACKET



ITEM #1

APPLICATION FOR PLACE ON THE BALLOT

2025 CANDIDATE PACKET



ITEM #1

APPLICATION FOR PLACE ON THE BALLOT

POLITICAL ADVERTISING

What You Need to Know



The Texas Election Code requires certain disclosures and notices on political advertising. The law also prohibits certain types of misrepresentation in political advertising and campaign communications. This brochure explains what you need to know to insure that your political advertising and campaign communications comply with the law.

If you are not sure what the law requires, do the cautious thing. Use the political advertising disclosure statement whenever you think it might be necessary, and do not use any possibly misleading information in political advertising or a campaign communication. If you are using political advertising or campaign communications from a prior campaign, you should check to see if the law has changed since that campaign.

Candidates for federal office should check with the Federal Election Commission at (800) 424-9530 for information on federal political advertising laws.

NOTICE: This guide is intended only as a general overview of the disclosure statements that must appear on political advertising as required under [Chapter 255 of the Election Code](#), which is distinct from political reporting requirements under [Chapter 254 of the Election Code](#).

Texas Ethics Commission
P.O. Box 12070
Austin, Texas 78711-2070

(512) 463-5800

TDD (800) 735-2989

Visit us at *www.ethics.state.tx.us*.

Revised July 16, 2019

REQUIRED DISCLOSURE ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING

I. What Is Political Advertising?

The disclosure statement and notice requirements discussed in this section apply to “political advertising.” In the law, “political advertising” is a specifically defined term. Do not confuse this special term with your own common-sense understanding of advertising.

To figure out if a communication is political advertising, you must look at what it says and where it appears. If a communication fits in one of the categories listed in Part A (below) and if it fits in one of the categories listed in Part B (below), it is political advertising.

Part A. What Does It Say?

1. Political advertising includes communications supporting or opposing a candidate for nomination or election to either a public office or an office of a political party (including county and precinct chairs).
2. Political advertising includes communications supporting or opposing an officeholder, a political party, or a measure (a ballot proposition).

Part B. Where Does It Appear?

1. Political advertising includes communications that appear in pamphlets, circulars, fliers, billboards or other signs, bumper stickers, or similar forms of written communication.
2. Political advertising includes communications that are published in newspapers, magazines, or other periodicals in return for consideration.
3. Political advertising includes communications that are broadcast by radio or television in return for consideration.
4. Political advertising includes communications that appear on an Internet website.

II. When Is a Disclosure Statement Required?

The law provides that political advertising that contains express advocacy is required to include a disclosure statement. The person who causes the political advertising to be published, distributed, or broadcast is responsible for including the disclosure statement.

The law does not define the term “express advocacy.” However, the law does provide that political advertising is deemed to contain express advocacy if it is authorized by a candidate, an agent of a candidate, or a political committee filing campaign finance reports. Therefore, a disclosure statement is required any time a candidate, a candidate’s agent, or a political committee authorizes political advertising.

The precise language of political advertising authorized by someone other than a candidate, the candidate's agent, or a political committee will determine if the advertising contains express advocacy and is therefore required to include a disclosure statement. Generally, the question is whether the communication expressly advocates the election or defeat of an identified candidate, or expressly advocates the passage or defeat of a measure, such as a bond election. The inclusion of words such as "vote for," "elect," "support," "defeat," "reject," or "Smith for Senate" would clearly constitute express advocacy, but express advocacy is not limited to communications that use those words. Similar phrases, such as "Cast your ballot for X," would also constitute express advocacy. Additionally, in 2007, the United States Supreme Court held that an advertisement included express advocacy or its functional equivalent "if the ad is susceptible to no reasonable interpretation other than as an appeal to vote for or against a specific candidate." *FEC v. Wis. Right to Life, Inc.*, 551 U.S. 449 (2007). It is a question of fact whether a particular communication constitutes express advocacy. If you are not sure whether political advertising contains express advocacy, do the cautious thing and include the disclosure statement. That way, there is no need to worry about whether you have violated the law.

Remember: The concept of "express advocacy" is relevant in determining whether political advertising is required to include a disclosure statement. However, the political advertising laws governing the right-of-way notice, misrepresentation, and use of public funds by political subdivisions will apply to political advertising regardless of whether the advertising contains express advocacy.

III. What Should the Disclosure Statement Say?

A disclosure statement must include the following:

1. the words "political advertising" or a recognizable abbreviation such as "pol. adv."; and
2. the full name of one of the following: (a) the person who paid for the political advertising; (b) the political committee authorizing the political advertising; or (c) the candidate or specific-purpose committee supporting the candidate, if the political advertising is authorized by the candidate.

The disclosure statement must appear on the face of the political advertising or be clearly spoken if the political advertising is audio only and does not include written text.

The advertising should not be attributed to entities such as "Committee to Elect John Doe" unless a specific-purpose committee named "Committee to Elect John Doe" has filed a campaign treasurer appointment with the Ethics Commission or a local filing authority.

IV. Are There Any Exceptions to the Disclosure Statement Requirement?

The following types of political advertising do not need the disclosure statement:

1. t-shirts, balloons, buttons, emery boards, hats, lapel stickers, small magnets, pencils, pens, pins, wooden nickels, candy wrappers, and similar materials;
2. invitations or tickets to political fundraising events or to events held to establish support for a candidate or officeholder;

3. an envelope that is used to transmit political advertising, provided that the political advertising in the envelope includes the disclosure statement;
4. circulars or fliers that cost in the aggregate less than \$500 to publish and distribute;
5. political advertising printed on letterhead stationery, if the letterhead includes the name of one of the following: (a) the person who paid for the advertising, (b) the political committee authorizing the advertising, or, (c) the candidate or specific-purpose committee supporting the candidate, if the political advertising is authorized by the candidate. (Note: There is also an exception for holiday greeting cards sent by an officeholder, provided that the officeholder's name and address appear on the card or the envelope.)
6. postings or re-postings on an Internet website if the person posting or re-posting is not an officeholder, candidate, or political committee and did not make an expenditure exceeding \$100 in a reporting period for political advertising beyond the basic cost of hardware messaging software and bandwidth;
7. an Internet social media profile webpage of a candidate or officeholder, if the webpage clearly and conspicuously displays the full name of the candidate or officeholder; and
8. postings or re-postings on an Internet website if the advertising is posted with a link to a publicly viewable Internet webpage that either contains the disclosure statement or is an Internet social media profile webpage of a candidate or officeholder that clearly and conspicuously displays the candidate's or officeholder's full name.

V. What Should I Do If I Discover That My Political Advertising Does Not Contain a Disclosure Statement?

The law prohibits a person from using, causing or permitting to be used, or continuing to use political advertising containing express advocacy if the person knows it does not include the disclosure statement. A person is presumed to know that the use is prohibited if the Texas Ethics Commission notifies the person in writing that the use is prohibited. If you receive notice from the Texas Ethics Commission that your political advertising does not comply with the law, you should stop using it immediately.

If you learn that a political advertising sign designed to be seen from the road does not contain a disclosure statement or contains an inaccurate disclosure statement, you should make a good faith attempt to remove or correct those signs that have been distributed. You are not required to attempt to recover other types of political advertising that have been distributed with a missing or inaccurate disclosure statement.

VI. The Fair Campaign Practices Act.

The [Fair Campaign Practices Act](#) sets out basic rules of decency, honesty, and fair play to be followed by candidates and political committees during a campaign. A candidate or political committee may choose to subscribe to the voluntary code by signing a copy of the code and filing it with the authority with whom the candidate or committee is required to file its campaign

treasurer appointment. A person subscribing to the code may indicate that fact on political advertising by including the following or a substantially similar statement:

(Name of the candidate or political committee, as appropriate) subscribes to the Code of Fair Campaign Practices.

VII. Special Notice to Political Subdivisions and School Districts.

You may not use public funds or resources for political advertising. Please see our “Publications and Guides” section of our website for more information.

ROAD SIGNS

I. When Is the “Right-Of-Way” Notice Required?

All written political advertising that is meant to be seen from a road must carry a “right-of-way” notice. It is a criminal offense to omit the “right-of-way” notice in the following circumstances:

1. if you enter into a contract or agreement to print or make written political advertising meant to be seen from a road; or
2. if you instruct another person to place the written political advertising meant to be seen from a road.

II. What Should the “Right-Of-Way” Notice Say?

Section 259.001 of the Texas Election Code prescribes the exact language of the notice:

NOTICE: IT IS A VIOLATION OF STATE LAW (CHAPTERS 392 AND 393, TRANSPORTATION CODE) TO PLACE THIS SIGN IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A HIGHWAY.

III. Do Yard Signs Have to Have the “Right-Of-Way” Notice?

Yes. The “right-of-way” notice requirement applies to signs meant to be seen from any road. The notice requirement assures that a person responsible for placing signs is aware of the restriction on placing the sign in the right-of-way of a highway.

IV. What About Bumper Stickers?

Bumper stickers do not need the “right-of-way” notice. They do, however, need a political advertising disclosure statement.

V. Where May I Place My Signs and How Long May Signs Be Posted?

For information about exactly where you may or may not place signs, or for information regarding the length of time your signs may be posted, check with your city or county government or your homeowner’s association. The Texas Ethics Commission does not have

jurisdiction over matters involving the location of signs, and the length of time that they may be posted.

MISREPRESENTATION

I. Are There Restrictions on the Contents of Political Advertising?

Political advertising and campaign communications may not misrepresent a person’s identity or official title, nor may they misrepresent the true source of the advertising or communication. The election law does not address other types of misrepresentation in political advertising or campaign communications.

Note that the misrepresentation rules apply to both political advertising and campaign communications. “Campaign communication” is a broader term than “political advertising.”

A “campaign communication” means “a written or oral communication relating to a campaign for nomination or election to public office or office of a political party or to a campaign on a measure.”

II. Misrepresentation of Office Title.

A candidate may not represent that he or she holds an office that he or she does not hold at the time of the representation. **If you are not the incumbent in the office you are seeking, you must make it clear that you are seeking election rather than reelection by using the word “for” to clarify that you don’t hold that office.** The word “for” must be at least one-half the type size as the name of the office and should appear immediately before the name of the office. For example, a non-incumbent may use the following formats:

**Vote John Doe
for Attorney General**

**John Doe
For
Attorney General**

A non-incumbent may not be allowed to use the following verbiage:

**Elect John Doe
Attorney General**

**John Doe
Attorney General**

III. Misrepresentation of Identity or Source.

A person violates the law if, with intent to injure a candidate or influence the result of an election, the person misrepresents the source of political advertising or a campaign communication or if the person misrepresents his or her own identity or the identity of his or her agent in political advertising or in a campaign communication. (If someone else is doing something for you, that person is your agent.) For example, you may not take out an ad in favor of your opponent that purports to be sponsored by a notoriously unpopular group.

IV. Use of State Seal.

Only current officeholders may use the state seal in political advertising.

V. Criminal Offenses.

Be aware that many violations of the Election Code are criminal offenses. For example, unlawfully using public funds for political advertising can be a Class A misdemeanor. So can misrepresenting one's identity or office title in political advertising. For more details on these offenses and political advertising in general, see [Chapter 255 of the Election Code](#).

Political and Campaign Signs

Right of Way Division

Interstate and Primary Highways

During campaign season, the landscape blooms with a special kind of flower - the political sign. Unlike wildflowers which are welcome anywhere, putting campaign signs on public lands is illegal. So before you plant that sign, learn the law and keep Texas beautiful.

TxDOT only controls the location of commercial signs, and never controls the content of any signage. If you have questions about what may be on a political sign, please contact the Texas Ethics Commission at (512) 463-5800.

Frequently Asked Questions

Where can I place political signs?

You can place your signs anywhere so long as they are:

- 1) not in the highway right of way;
- 2) not in a location that poses a safety hazard (e.g. blocking sight to a driveway); and
- 3) placed with the landowner's permission.

Always make sure to check with local authorities (cities, counties, etc.) as they may have their own restrictions on sign placement.

When can I place political signs?

Cities and counties may have their own time restrictions for political signs, however TxDOT does not enforce any timing restrictions.

There is a sign on private property posing a safety hazard

If you believe a sign or signs create a safety hazard, contact local law enforcement as they can have the owner remove or relocate their sign(s).

There are signs located on the Right of Way (ROW)

Signs cannot be placed on the ROW as per Texas Transportation Code §393.002. "A sheriff, constable, or other trained volunteer authorized by the commissioners court of a county may confiscate a sign placed in violation of Section 393.002." [TEX. TRANS. CODE §393.003]. For state-maintained highways, your local TxDOT district office also has the authority to remove signs located on state owned right of way.

Where is the ROW?

If you are unsure where the ROW starts or ends, you should contact your local TxDOT district office.

Online Information

This same information is available online on TxDOT's website and can be accessed by the below method:



Contact Us

The contact information for your local TxDOT office can be found online at:

www.txdot.gov → About → TxDOT Districts

Then find your county and select the "Discover" link for specific contact information.

For any other questions concerning signs along Texas highways, contact the TxDOT Commercial Signs Regulatory Section:

ROW_OutdoorAdvertising@txdot.gov

or by phone:

(512) 416-3030

ELECTION CODE

TITLE 15. REGULATING POLITICAL FUNDS AND CAMPAIGNS

CHAPTER 259. POLITICAL SIGNS

Sec. 259.001. NOTICE REQUIREMENT ON POLITICAL ADVERTISING SIGNS. (a) The following notice must be written on each political advertising sign:

"NOTICE: IT IS A VIOLATION OF STATE LAW (CHAPTERS 392 AND 393, TRANSPORTATION CODE), TO PLACE THIS SIGN IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A HIGHWAY."

(b) A person commits an offense if the person:

(1) knowingly enters into a contract to print or make a political advertising sign that does not contain the notice required by Subsection (a); or

(2) instructs another person to place a political advertising sign that does not contain the notice required by Subsection (a).

(c) An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

(d) It is an exception to the application of Subsection (b) that the political advertising sign was printed or made before September 1, 1997, and complied with Subsection (a) as it existed immediately before that date.

(e) In this section, "political advertising sign" means a written form of political advertising designed to be seen from a road but does not include a bumper sticker.

Added by Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 288, Sec. 5, eff. Sept. 1, 1991. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1134, Sec. 10, eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1349, Sec. 71, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Transferred and redesignated from Election Code, Section 255.007 by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 824 (H.B. 2554), Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2019.

Sec. 259.002. REGULATION OF DISPLAY OF POLITICAL SIGNS BY PROPERTY OWNERS' ASSOCIATION. (a) In this section, "property owners' association" has the meaning assigned by Section 202.001, Property Code.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by this section, a property owners' association may not enforce or adopt a restrictive covenant that prohibits a property owner from displaying on the owner's property one or more signs advertising a candidate or measure for an election:

(1) on or after the 90th day before the date of the election to which the sign relates; or

(2) before the 10th day after that election date.

(c) This section does not prohibit the enforcement or adoption of a covenant that:

(1) requires a sign to be ground-mounted; or

(2) limits a property owner to displaying only one sign for each candidate or measure.

(d) This section does not prohibit the enforcement or adoption of a covenant that prohibits a sign that:

(1) contains roofing material, siding, paving materials, flora, one or more balloons or lights, or any other similar building, landscaping, or nonstandard decorative component;

(2) is attached in any way to plant material, a traffic control device, a light, a trailer, a vehicle, or any other existing structure or object;

(3) includes the painting of architectural surfaces;

(4) threatens the public health or safety;

(5) is larger than four feet by six feet;

(6) violates a law;

(7) contains language, graphics, or any display that would be offensive to the ordinary person; or

(8) is accompanied by music or other sounds or by streamers or is otherwise distracting to motorists.

(e) A property owners' association may remove a sign displayed in violation of a restrictive covenant permitted by this section.

Added by Acts 2005, 79th Leg., Ch. 1010 (H.B. 873), Sec. 1, eff. June 18, 2005.

Transferred, redesignated and amended from Property Code, Section 202.009 by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 824 (H.B. 2554), Sec. 3, eff. September 1, 2019.

Sec. 259.003. REGULATION OF POLITICAL SIGNS BY MUNICIPALITY. (a) In this section, "private real property" does not include real property subject to an easement or other encumbrance that allows a municipality to use the property for a public purpose.

(b) A municipal charter provision or ordinance that regulates signs may not, for a sign that contains primarily a political message and that is located on private real property with the consent of the property owner:

- (1) prohibit the sign from being placed;
- (2) require a permit or approval of the municipality or impose a fee for the sign to be placed;
- (3) restrict the size of the sign; or
- (4) provide for a charge for the removal of a political sign that is greater than the charge for removal of other signs regulated by ordinance.

(c) Subsection (b) does not apply to a sign, including a billboard, that contains primarily a political message on a temporary basis and that is generally available for rent or purchase to carry commercial advertising or other messages that are not primarily political.

(d) Subsection (b) does not apply to a sign that:

- (1) has an effective area greater than 36 feet;
- (2) is more than eight feet high;
- (3) is illuminated; or
- (4) has any moving elements.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1004, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

Transferred and redesignated from Local Government Code, Section 216.903 by Acts 2019, 86th Leg., R.S., Ch. 824 (H.B. [2554](#)), Sec. 4, eff. September 1, 2019.



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SIGNAGE – B3 CODE | | |
| Development Services | 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop TX 78602 | 512-332-8842 |
| Director: | | Code Enforcement Officer: |
| James E. “Doc” Cowey | | Robert McBain |
| Mobile: 512-985-7255 | | Mobile: 737-348-1959 |
| Email: jcowey@cityofbastrop.org | | Email: rmcbain@cityofbastrop.org |

ARTICLE 8.1 SIGNS

SEC. 8.1.001 INTENT

The intent of regulating Signs that are visible from the Public Frontage is to ensure proper dimensioning and placement with respect to existing or planned architectural features, to maintain or improve public safety, to maintain or improve the aesthetic character of the context where they are located, and to provide legible information for pedestrians, not just drivers.

SEC. 8.1.002 PURPOSE

The purpose of a Sign permit is to authorize the display, erection, rebuilding, restructuring, expansion, relocation, or structural Alteration of any on-premise or Off-Premise Sign.

SEC. 8.1.003 APPLICABILITY

These Standards apply to all property within the City Limits and the ETJ of the City of Bastrop as it exists at the time this Code was adopted and as it may be amended and expanded in the future.

SEC. 8.1.004 ENFORCEMENT

- (a) It is an offense for a person to violate, a section of this chapter designated as an offense commits a misdemeanor punishable by a fine. A violation occurs when a person violates or causes, allows, or permits a violation of this chapter.
- (b) Each violation of this chapter designated as an offense constitutes a separate offense.
- (c) No culpable mental state is required to prove an offense under this chapter if this offense involves:
 - 1. Placement of a Sign in the right-of-way;
 - 2. Placement of a Sign in another person's property without the person's permission; or,
 - 3. Placement of a Sign that encumbers access to a person's property or encumbers use of a Street, Sidewalk, trail, Path, or Driveway.
 - 4. Placement of a sign unlawfully situated in a required Sight Triangle.

SEC. 8.1.005 PROHIBITED SIGNS

- (a) All Signs are prohibited in the City Limits and the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) unless:
 - 1. Constructed, maintained, structurally altered, or improved pursuant to a valid permit when required under this Code; and,
 - 2. Expressly authorized under the City of Bastrop's B3 Code.
- (b) Signs that cannot be expressly authorized include:
 - 1. Signs located in or projected over any public right-of-way or across the public right-of-way line extended across a railroad right-of-way, except when attached to and projecting no more than 18 inches from a Building wall legally located at or near the right-of-way line in the City Limits or in the ETJ.
 - 2. Portable Signs.
 - 3. Off-Premise Sign (including Billboards) containing Commercial advertising for the sale, rent, or lease of goods, real property, or services.
 - 4. Signs with lights that blink, fluctuate, or move. Light rays must shine only upon the Sign and

- upon the property within the Premises where the Sign is located.
5. Signs of a size, location, movement, coloring, or manner of illuminating that may be confused with or construed as a traffic control device.
 6. Signs that are attached to any utility pole or wire, traffic Sign, or public easement or are placed on government-owned property unless placed by written permission of the governmental entity.
 7. Signs that obstruct any fire escape, required exit, window, or door opening intended as a means of egress.
 8. Boxes, tires, or other goods stored in view of the Street, etc. that have large product identification that serves as a Sign.
 9. Feather Banners.
 10. Commercial Signs or advertising materials that are worn, held, or attached to a person's body advertising the sale of goods, real property, or services.
 11. Balloon Signs.
 12. Inflatable Signs.
 13. Pennants.
 14. Pole Signs other than along Hwy. 71.
 15. Roof Signs (including Signs that are otherwise authorized but are placed on a roof or on a Mobile Food Vendor or vehicle).
 16. Signs placed or attached to trees, bushes, planters, benches
 17. Signs on trash receptacles except for Signs that are required by law, provide direction on the trash receptacle's use, provide safety instructions, or are otherwise customarily found on trash receptacles as a means of identifying the trash collection company.
 18. Flags with a Commercial message.

SEC. 8.1.006 OFF-PREMISE SIGNS (BILLBOARDS)

- (a) No permit for Alteration or relocation may be issued for an off-Premises Signs.
- (b) Alteration. An off-Premises Sign may not be altered regarding amount of surface area, shape, orientation, Height, illumination, or location without the prior issuance of a Sign Alteration or relocation permit. Ordinary and routine necessary repairs that do not change the size, shape, orientation, Height, illumination, or location of an inventoried off-Premises Sign do not require an Alteration permit. A Sign Alteration permit expires if the approved modifications are not completed within 90 days of permit issuance.
- (c) Maintenance. If the City finds that any off-Premises Sign is not maintained in good repair, the City will notify and order the owner to repair the Sign within 30 calendar days. If the City finds that the Sign Structure or Sign area of an off- Premises Sign has deteriorated more than 60% of its replacement value or is not repaired within 30calendar days, the City shall notify the owner of the off-Premises Sign and the owner of the real property where the off- Premises Sign is located to remove the off-Premises Sign or poster panel from the property within a specified time. Replacement of more than 60% of an off-Premises Sign during one calendar year shall void the legal nonconforming status of the Sign and require immediate Removal or conformance with current Standards. All off- Premises Signs ordered to be removed shall be stricken from the authorized list.



Page Intentionally Left Blank

2025 CANDIDATE PACKET



ITEM #1

APPLICATION FOR PLACE ON THE BALLOT

2025 CANDIDATE PACKET



ITEM #1

APPLICATION FOR PLACE ON THE BALLOT



CALENDAR – City
 City Secretary Department * 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop TX 78602 * 512-332-8800
 City Secretary Irma G. Parker
 Email: iparker@cityofbastrop.org OR citysec@cityofbastrop.org

GENERAL ELECTION

| Date | Action | Other |
|------------------|---|---------------|
| 12/16/2024 | LAST DAY – post notice of filing period of Election | SOS Form 2-1 |
| 1/1/2025 | FIRST DAY – apply for Ballot by Mail (ABBM), Annual ABBM, Federal Postcard Application (FPCA) | |
| 1/14/2025 | COUNCIL MEETING | |
| 1/15/2025 | FIRST DAY – Timely filing of Semi-Annual Report of Contributions and Expenditures | |
| 1/15/2025 | FIRST DAY for filing Application for Place on the Ballot | |
| 1/28/2025 | COUNCIL MEETING | |
| 2/11/2025 | COUNCIL MEETING | |
| 2/14/2025 | LAST DAY for ordering a general election | SOS Form 1-2 |
| 2/14/2025 | LAST DAY for ordering a special election | SOS Form 1-8 |
| 2/14/2025 | LAST DAY for filling an Application for a Place on the General Election Ballot | SOS Form 2-49 |
| 2/14/2025 | POST Notice of Drawing for a Place on the Ballot | SOS Form 3-1 |
| 2/19/2025 | DELIVER the Certification of unopposed candidates | SOS Form 13-1 |
| 2/20/2025 | CONDUCT DRAWING for a place on ballot | 10:30 a.m. |
| 2/21/2025 | LAST DAY for omitting a general election candidate’s name from the ballot if candidate(s) withdraws | SOS Form 2-66 |
| 2/21/2025 | FIRST DAY to Cancel a general election | SOS Form 13-2 |
| 2/25/2025 | COUNCIL MEETING | |
| 3/4/2025 | LAST DAY to deliver notice of the election to the election administrator | |
| 3/11/2025 | COUNCIL MEETING | |
| 3/14/2025 | LAST DAY for a challenge of a candidate application based on form, content, procedure | |
| 3/25/2025 | COUNCIL MEETING | |
| 4/3/2025 | LAST DAY for filing 1 st report of campaign contributions and expenditures by opposed candidates and specific-purpose committee | |
| 4/3/2025 | LAST DAY for submitting voter registration application in time to vote at the election or for requesting transfer of registration in time to vote in new precinct not in the same county and territory. | |
| 4/3/2025 | BEGIN POSTING the notice of voting order priority for voters with mobility issues on the city’s website | |

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 4/8/2025 | COUNCIL MEETING | |
| 4/11/2025 | LAST DAY for posting notice of election on the bulletin board used for posting notices of the city council meetings and website. | SOS Form 1-14 |
| 4/21/2025 | 1 st DAY a voter who becomes sick, disabled, or confined due to childbirth on or after this date may apply for late (emergency) early voting ballot | SOS Form 5-32 |
| 4/22/2025 | COUNCIL MEETING | |
| 4/22/2025 | LAST DAY to accept an application for a ballot to be voted by mail. | |
| 4/22/2025 | FIRST DAY of Early Voting by Personal Appearance | |
| 4/23/2025 | LAST DAY day to publish notice of election | SOS Form 1-4 |
| 4/25/2025 | LAST DAY for filing 2 nd report of campaign contributions and expenditures | |
| 4/28/2025 | FIRST DAY for death in family to qualify for late (emergency) early voting | SOS Forms 5-28 & 5-29 |
| 4/29/2025 | LAST DAY of “regular” early voting by personal appearance | |
| 5/3/2025 | ELECTION DAY | |
| 5/6/2025 to 5/14/2025 | Period for OFFICIAL CANVASS | |
| 5/13/2025 | COUNCIL MEETING | CONDUCT CANVASS |
| 5/14/2025 | COUNCIL MEETING – SPECIAL | LAST DAY FOR CANVASS |
| | RUNOFF ELECTION | |
| 5/8/2025 | LAST DAY to register to vote for the runoff of the May 4 election | |
| 5/8/2025 to 5/28/2025 | PERIOD to publish notice of Runoff Election | |
| 5/27/2025 | COUNCIL MEETING | |
| 5/27/2025 | 1 st DAY of Early Voting in person for the runoff | |
| 6/3/2025 | LAST DAY of early voting in the runoff | |
| 6/7/2025 | RUNOFF ELECTION DAY | |
| 6/10/2025 | COUNCIL MEETING | CONDUCT CANVASS |
| 7/15/2025 | LAST DAY for timely filing of semiannual report of contributions and expenditures | |
| 7/24/2025 | COUNCIL MEETING | |
| | COUNCIL MEETINGS 2nd & 4th Tuesdays from this point forward | |



CALENDAR – City
 City Secretary Department * 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop TX 78602 * 512-332-8800
 City Secretary
 Irma G. Parker
 Email: iparker@cityofbastrop.org

ELECTION DAY/CITY APPROVED HOLIDAYS

| Holidays in 2025 | Date | Observed |
|--|------------------------|----------------|
| New Year's Day | Wednesday, January 1 | Offices Closed |
| Martin Luther King, Jr. Day <i>(3rd Monday in January)</i> | Monday, January 20 | Offices Closed |
| Confederate Heroes Day | Sunday, January 19 | |
| President's Day/Washington's Birthday <i>(3rd Monday in February)</i> | Monday, February 17 | |
| Texas Independence Day | Sunday, March 2 | Offices Closed |
| Good Friday | Friday, April 18 | Offices Closed |
| Cesar Chavez Day | Monday, March 31 | |
| San Jacinto Day | Monday, April 21 | |
| Memorial Day <i>(last Monday in May)</i> | Monday, May 26 | Offices Closed |
| Emancipation Day <i>(Juneteenth)</i> | Thursday, June 19 | Offices Closed |
| Independence Day | Friday, July 4 | Offices Closed |
| Lyndon Bains Johnson Day | Wednesday, August 27 | |
| Labor Day <i>(1st Monday in September)</i> | Monday, September 1 | Offices Closed |
| National Voter Registration Day | Tuesday, September 16 | |
| Yom Kippur | Wednesday, October 1 | |
| Columbus Day/Indigenous Peoples Day <i>(2nd Monday in October)</i> | Monday, October 13 | |
| Veteran's Day | Tuesday, November 11 | Offices Closed |
| Thanksgiving Day <i>(4th Thursday in November)</i> | Thursday, November 27 | Offices Closed |
| Friday after Thanksgiving | Friday, November 28 | Offices Closed |
| Day before Christmas <i>(not an Election Code holiday)</i> | Wednesday, December 24 | Offices Closed |
| Christmas Day | Thursday, December 25 | Offices Closed |
| Day After Christmas <i>(not an Election Code holiday)</i> | Friday, December 26 | |

These are the State of Texas authorized Holidays and dates observed by the City of Bastrop.



TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION
2025 FILING SCHEDULE FOR REPORTS DUE IN CONNECTION WITH
ELECTIONS HELD ON UNIFORM ELECTION DATES

This is a filing schedule for reports to be filed in connection with elections held on uniform election dates in May and November. Examples of elections held on uniform election dates are elections for school board positions and city offices. The uniform election dates in 2025 are May 3 and November 4.

Candidates and officeholders must file semiannual reports (due on January 15, 2025, and July 15, 2025). In addition, a candidate who has an opponent on the ballot in an election held on a uniform election date must file two pre-election reports (unless the candidate has elected modified reporting).

The campaign treasurer of a political committee that is involved in an election held on a uniform election date must also file pre-election reports (unless the committee is a general-purpose political committee that files monthly or a specific-purpose political committee that files on the modified reporting schedule). This schedule sets out the due dates for pre-election reports in connection with elections on uniform election dates. Please consult the 2025 REGULAR FILING SCHEDULE FOR GENERAL-PURPOSE POLITICAL COMMITTEES (GPAC), COUNTY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES (CEC), AND SPECIFIC-PURPOSE POLITICAL COMMITTEES (SPAC) for a complete listing of political committee deadlines.

Candidates for and officeholders in local offices regularly filled at the general election for state and county officers (the November election in even-numbered years) should use the 2025 FILING SCHEDULE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS FILING WITH THE COUNTY CLERK OR ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR.

EXPLANATION OF THE FILING SCHEDULE CHART

COLUMN I: REPORT DUE DATE - This is the date by which the report must be filed. If the due date for a report falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the report is due on the next regular business day. This schedule shows the extended deadline where applicable. A report transmitted to the Texas Ethics Commission over the Internet is considered timely filed if it is transmitted *by midnight, Central Time Zone, on the night of the filing deadline*. For most filing deadlines, a report filed on paper is considered timely filed if it is deposited with the U.S. Post Office or a common or contract carrier properly addressed with postage and handling charges prepaid, or hand-delivered to the filing authority by the filing deadline. **Pre-Election Reports:** A report due 30 days before an election and a report due 8 days before an election must be *received* by the appropriate filing authority no later than the report due date to be considered timely filed.

COLUMN II: TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES) - This column gives the report type and explains which reporting form to use and which filers are required to file the report.

COLUMN III: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED - This column sets out the beginning date of the time period covered by the report. Use the latest one of the applicable dates. The "date of campaign treasurer appointment" is the beginning date only for the *first* report filed after filing a campaign treasurer appointment. For officeholders recently appointed to an elective office, the beginning date for the first report will be the date the officeholder took office, provided that he or she was not already filing as an officeholder or candidate at the time of the appointment. (*NOTE: If you are ever confused about the beginning date for a required report, remember this rule: **There should never be gaps between reporting periods and, generally, there should not be overlaps.***)

COLUMN IV: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED - This column sets out the ending date of the time period covered by the report. The report must include reportable activity occurring on the ending date.

Please consult the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR CANDIDATES AND OFFICEHOLDERS WHO FILE WITH LOCAL FILING AUTHORITIES or the CAMPAIGN FINANCE GUIDE FOR POLITICAL COMMITTEES for further information.

| <u>COLUMN I</u> DUE DATE | <u>COLUMN II</u> TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES) | <u>COLUMN III</u> BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED | <u>COLUMN IV</u> ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED |
|---|--|---|---|
| Wednesday, January 15, 2025 | January semiannual [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates and officeholders, except for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not exceed \$1,080 in contributions or expenditures for the reporting period) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs) | July 1, 2024, <i>or</i> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <i>or</i> the day after the date the last report ended. | December 31, 2024 |
| Wednesday, January 15, 2025 | Annual report of unexpended contributions [FORM C/OH-UC] (former candidates and former officeholders who have filed a final report and who retained unexpended contributions or assets purchased with contributions) | January 1, 2024, <i>or</i> the day after the date the final report was filed. | December 31, 2024 |

REPORTS DUE BEFORE THE MAY 3, 2025, UNIFORM ELECTION

| | | | |
|--|--|--|----------------|
| Thursday, April 3, 2025 NOTE: This report must be received by the appropriate filing authority no later than April 3, 2025. | 30th day before the May 3, 2025, uniform election [FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the May 3 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule) [FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that are involved with the May 3 election) [FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the May 3 election) | January 1, 2025, <i>or</i> the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <i>or</i> the day after the date the last report ended. | March 24, 2025 |
|--|--|--|----------------|

NOTE: A political committee must file pre-election reports if the committee is involved with the election during each pre-election reporting period. **A political committee must file an 8-day pre-election report if the committee filed a 30-day pre-election report, even if there is no activity to report during the 8-day reporting period.** The campaign treasurer of a political committee may be required to file 30-day and 8-day pre-election reports in connection with elections not listed on this schedule.

| <u>COLUMN I</u> DUE DATE | <u>COLUMN II</u> TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES) | <u>COLUMN III</u> BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED | <u>COLUMN IV</u> ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p>Friday, April 25, 2025</p> <p>NOTE: This report must be <u>received</u> by the appropriate filing authority no later than April 25, 2025.</p> | <p>8th day before May 3, 2025, uniform election</p> <p>[FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the May 3 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule)</p> <p>[FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that filed a “30th Day Before Election Report” or that are involved with the May 3 election)</p> <p>[FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that filed a “30th Day Before Election Report” or that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the May 3 election)</p> | <p>March 25, 2025, <i>or</i></p> <p>the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <i>or</i></p> <p>the day after the date the last report ended.</p> | <p>April 23, 2025</p> <p>NOTE: Daily pre-election reports of contributions accepted and direct campaign expenditures made after April 23, 2025, may be required. Please consult the Campaign Finance Guide for further information.</p> |

| | | | |
|--|--|---|----------------------|
| <p>Tuesday, July 15, 2025</p> | <p>July semiannual</p> <p>[FORM C/OH] (all local candidates and officeholders, except for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not exceed \$1,110 in contributions or expenditures for the reporting period)</p> <p>[FORM GPAC] (all GPACs)</p> <p>[FORM SPAC] (all SPACs)</p> | <p>January 1, 2025, <i>or</i></p> <p>the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <i>or</i></p> <p>the day after the date the last report ended.</p> | <p>June 30, 2025</p> |
|--|--|---|----------------------|

NOTE: A political committee must file pre-election reports if the committee is involved with the election during each pre-election reporting period. **A political committee must file an 8-day pre-election report if the committee filed a 30-day pre-election report, even if there is no activity to report during the 8-day reporting period.** The campaign treasurer of a political committee may be required to file 30-day and 8-day pre-election reports in connection with elections not listed on this schedule.

| <u>COLUMN I</u> DUE DATE | <u>COLUMN II</u> TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES) | <u>COLUMN III</u> BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED | <u>COLUMN IV</u> ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED |
|---|--|---|---|
|---|--|---|---|

REPORTS DUE BEFORE THE NOVEMBER 4, 2025, UNIFORM ELECTION

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p>Monday, October 6, 2025</p> <p><i>Deadline is extended because of weekend.</i></p> <p>NOTE: This report must be <u>received</u> by the appropriate filing authority no later than October 6, 2025.</p> | <p>30th day before the November 4, 2025, uniform election</p> <p>[FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the November 4 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule)</p> <p>[FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that are involved with the November 4 election)</p> <p>[FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the November 4 election)</p> | <p>July 1, 2025, <u>or</u></p> <p>the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u></p> <p>the day after the date the last report ended.</p> | <p>September 25, 2025</p> |
| <p>Monday, October 27, 2025</p> <p>NOTE: This report must be <u>received</u> by the appropriate filing authority no later than October 27, 2025.</p> | <p>8th day before the November 4, 2025, uniform election</p> <p>[FORM C/OH] (all local candidates who have an opponent on the ballot in the November 4 election and who do not file on the modified reporting schedule)</p> <p>[FORM GPAC] (all GPACs that filed a “30th Day Before Election Report” or that are involved with the November 4 election)</p> <p>[FORM SPAC] (all SPACs that do not file on the modified reporting schedule and that filed a “30th Day Before Election Report” or that supported or opposed an opposed candidate or a measure in the November 4 election)</p> | <p>September 26, 2025, <u>or</u></p> <p>the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <u>or</u></p> <p>the day after the date the last report ended.</p> | <p>October 25, 2025</p> <p>NOTE: Daily pre-election reports of contributions accepted and direct campaign expenditures made after October 25, 2025, may be required. Please consult the Campaign Finance Guide for further information.</p> |

NOTE: A political committee must file pre-election reports if the committee is involved with the election during each pre-election reporting period. **A political committee must file an 8-day pre-election report if the committee filed a 30-day pre-election report, even if there is no activity to report during the 8-day reporting period.** The campaign treasurer of a political committee may be required to file 30-day and 8-day pre-election reports in connection with elections not listed on this schedule.

| <u>COLUMN I</u> DUE DATE | <u>COLUMN II</u> TYPE OF REPORT (WHO FILES) | <u>COLUMN III</u> BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED | <u>COLUMN IV</u> ENDING DATE OF PERIOD COVERED |
|---|---|--|---|
| Thursday, January 15, 2026 | <p>January semiannual</p> <p>[FORM C/OH] (all local candidates and officeholders, except for officeholders who do not have a campaign treasurer appointment on file and who do not exceed \$1,110 in contributions or expenditures for the reporting period)</p> <p>[FORM GPAC] (all GPACs)</p> <p>[FORM SPAC] (all SPACs)</p> | <p>July 1, 2025, <i>or</i></p> <p>the date of campaign treasurer appointment, <i>or</i></p> <p>the day after the date the last report ended.</p> | December 31, 2025 |
| Thursday, January 15, 2026 | <p>Annual report of unexpended contributions</p> <p>[FORM C/OH-UC] (former candidates and former officeholders who have filed a final report and who retained unexpended contributions or assets purchased with contributions)</p> | <p>January 1, 2025, <i>or</i></p> <p>the day after the date the final report was filed.</p> | December 31, 2025 |



Page Intentionally Left Blank

2025 CANDIDATE PACKET



ITEM #9

RESOLUTION NO. R-2025-9: Calling for General Election



Page Intentionally Left Blank

RESOLUTION NO. R-2025-09

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS CITY COUNCIL ORDERING A GENERAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON SATURDAY, MAY 3, 2025 FOR COUNCIL MEMBER PLACE 1 AND PLACE 5 ACCORDING TO THE BASTROP HOME RULE CHARTER; DESIGNATING POLLING PLACES WITHIN THE TOWN; ESTABLISHING OTHER PROCEDURES FOR THE CONDUCT OF THE GENERAL ELECTION AND RUNOFF ELECTION, IF NECESSARY, INCLUDING PROVIDING THAT THE ELECTION IS TO BE HELD AS A JOINT ELECTION IN CONJUNCTION WITH BASTROP COUNTY; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1: In accordance with the general laws and Constitution of the State of Texas, and the Charter of the City, a General Election is hereby called and ordered for Saturday, May 3, 2025. All residents and qualified voters of the City of Bastrop shall be permitted to vote, in said election for the purpose of electing two Council Members in Place 1 and Place 5 for a term of three (3) years ending in May 2028.

SECTION 2: The present existing boundaries and territory of the Bastrop County election precincts that are wholly or partly within the corporate limits of the City shall constitute the election precincts for the election. The precinct numbers for the same shall be the corresponding Bastrop County precinct numbers. The polling places for the general election shall be as outlined in the Joint Election Agreement (as defined in Section 3, below).

SECTION 3: The election shall be held as a joint election with Bastrop County and other municipalities and school districts according to a Joint Election Agreement for the conduct of a joint election to be held on May 3, 2025 and the County shall be responsible for appointing all election judges and clerks and shall be responsible for their compensation. Election judges and clerks shall have the qualifications required by law and notice of appointment shall be given to such judges and clerks by the Administrator in accordance with law.

SECTION 4: Applications to have the name of the candidate placed on the ballot may not be filed earlier than thirty (30) days before the deadline prescribed by the Election Code for filing applications with the City Secretary, and the earliest date for a candidate to file same will be Wednesday, January 15, 2025, at 8:00 am., with the last day for filing to be Friday, February 14, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. in accordance with Election Code Sect. 143.006 and 143.007.

SECTION 5: The order in which the names of the candidate(s) are to be printed on the ballot for council members on said Bastrop City Council shall be determined by a drawing conducted by the City Secretary, as provided by Section 52.094 of the Texas Election Code,

on Thursday, February 20, 2025 at 10:30 a.m. in the Council Chamber at Bastrop City Hall, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602.

SECTION 6: Kristen Miles, Bastrop County Elections Administrator, is hereby appointed as Early Voting Clerk. The period for early voting by personal appearance, as established by provisions of the Texas Election Code, is between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. beginning Tuesday, April 22, 2025 (first business day after San Jacinto Day) and ending on Tuesday, April 29, 2025. Early Voting by personal appearance will be conducted in the Office of the Elections Department, 804 Pecan Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602 and at other locations so designated by the Bastrop County Elections Administrator.

SECTION 7: The Early Voting Clerk shall process all applications for early voting by mail. Applications for ballot by mail shall be mailed to: Bastrop County Elections Department, 804 Pecan Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602. The last day for unregistered applicants to submit a federal postcard application and be eligible to vote a full ballot is the close of business on Thursday, April 3, 2025.

SECTION 8: Notice of this election shall be given in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Election Code and returns of such notice shall be made as provided for in said Code. The Mayor or Mayor Pro-Tempore shall issue all necessary orders and writs for such election. Returns of such election shall be made to the City Secretary immediately after the closing of the polls. In addition, the election materials as outlined in Section 272.005, Texas Election Code, shall be printed in both English and Spanish for use at the polling places and for each voting for said election.

SECTION 9: The City Secretary will provide the Statement of Elected Officers to the candidate(s) who received the majority of votes cast on Thursday, May 8, 2025. The canvass has been tentatively scheduled for Tuesday, May 13, 2025, at 6:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers at Bastrop City Hall, located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas. The official Oath of Office will be administered after the official canvass is conducted. The City Secretary is instructed to record the results in the Election Register as soon as practical following the canvass.

SECTION 10. According to Chapter 9, Section 9.07 of the Home Rule Charter regarding "Elections," if no candidate receives a majority of the votes cast for an office during an election, the Council will call for a Runoff Election as soon as the official results are announced. The two (2) candidates who received, in the preceding main election, the highest number of votes for each office to which no one was elected shall be voted on again, and the candidate who receives the majority of the votes cast for each such office in the runoff election shall be elected to such office.

SECTION 11. The Runoff Election is scheduled for Saturday, June 7, 2025. The order in which the names of the candidates are to be printed on the ballot for council members on said Bastrop City Council shall be determined by a drawing conducted by the City Secretary, as provided by Section 52.094 of the Texas Election Code, on Friday, May 16, 2025 at 10:30 a.m. in the Council Chamber at Bastrop City Hall, 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602.

SECTION 12. The period for early voting for the Runoff Election by personal appearance, as established by provisions of the Texas Election Code, is between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. beginning Tuesday, May 27, 2025 and ending on Tuesday, June 3, 2025. Early Voting by personal appearance will be conducted in the Office of the Elections Department, 804 Pecan Street, Bastrop, Texas 78602 and at other locations so designated by the Bastrop County Elections Administrator.

SECTION 13. The City Secretary will provide the Statement of Elected Officers to the candidate(s) who receive the highest number of votes cast on Tuesday, June 10, 2025. This will take place at the tentatively scheduled canvass on the same day at 6:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers at Bastrop City Hall, located at 1311 Chestnut Street, Bastrop, Texas. The official Oath of Office will be administered after the canvass is completed. The City Secretary is instructed to record the results in the Election Register as soon as is practical after the canvass.

SECTION 14: Should any part, section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase contained in this ordinance is held to be unconstitutional or of no force and effect, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this ordinance, but in all respects said remaining portion shall be and remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 15: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed is open to the public as required by law, and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required.

SECTION 16. That this Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage as may be required by law or by the City Charter or ordinance.

DULY RESOLVED by the Bastrop City Council on this 14th day of JANUARY 2025.

CITY OF BASTROP, TEXAS

Lyle Nelson, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Secretary

City Attorney



Page Intentionally Left Blank

2025 CANDIDATE PACKET



OTHER INFORMATION

CODE OF ORDINANCES - Ethics Ordinance



Page Intentionally Left Blank

ARTICLE 1.15 CODE OF ETHICS¹

DIVISION 1. GENERALLY

Sec. 1.15.001 Authority.

This article is enacted pursuant to the authority granted to the city under section 3.14 of the Charter.
(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.002 Purpose.

The purpose of this article is to foster an environment of integrity for those that serve the city and our citizenry. The City Council enacted this article in order to increase public confidence in our municipal government. It is the policy of the city that all city officials and employees shall conduct themselves in a manner that assures the public that we are faithful stewards of the public trust. City officials have a responsibility to the citizens to administer and enforce the city Charter and city ordinances in an ethical manner. To ensure and enhance public confidence in our municipal government, each city official must strive not only to maintain technical compliance with the principles of conduct set forth in this article, but to aspire daily to carry out their duties objectively, fairly, and lawfully. Furthermore, this article was enacted to ensure that decision makers provide responsible stewardship of city resources and assets.

It is not the purpose of this article to provide a mechanism to defame, harass or abuse their political opponents, or publicize personal grudges. Rather, this article is intended to provide a framework within which to encourage ethical behavior, and enforce basic standards of conduct while providing due process that protects the rights of the complainant and the accused.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.003 Prospective.

This article shall apply prospectively, and shall not sustain any complaints based on acts or omissions alleged to have taken place prior to the effective date of this article, that being September 1, 2018.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

¹Editor's note(s)—Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Exh. A), adopted May 22, 2018, repealed art. 1.15, §§ 1.15.001, 1.15.031—1.15.042, 1.15.061—1.15.063, 1.15.091—1.15.093, 1.15.121—1.15.135 and 1.15.151—1.15.153 and enacted a new art. 1.15 as set out herein. Former art. 1.15 pertained to similar subject matter and derived from Ord. No. 2015-20, adopted October 13, 2015.

State law reference(s)—Conflicts of interest of officers, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code, ch. 171; public disclosure, V.T.C.A., Government Code, ch. 553.

Sec. 1.15.004 Applicability.

This article applies to the following persons:

- (a) *City officials.*
- (b) Former city officials whose separation from city service occurred less than one (1) year from the date of the alleged violation of this article. Application of this article to former city officials shall be limited to alleged violations:
 - 1. That occurred during the term as a city official;
 - 2. Of the prohibition on representing others for compensation; or
 - 3. Of the prohibition of subsequent work on prior projects.
- (c) *Vendors;* and
- (d) *Complainant(s).* Concerns regarding city employees not listed above may be brought to the attention of the city manager for assessment in accordance with any applicable personnel policies.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.005 Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Accepted complaint: A sworn allegation of a violation of this article after the required documentation has been submitted to the City Secretary and determined to be administratively complete.

Accused: A city official, former city official, vendor or complainant who has been charged in a complaint with having violated this article.

Actionable complaint: An accepted complaint that has been deemed by a Panel to contain allegations and evidence that, if accepted as true, would support a finding that a violation of this article occurred.

Advisory opinions: Written rulings regarding the application of this article to a particular situation or behavior.

Article: The Code of Ethics for the City of Bastrop.

Baseless complaint: A complaint that does not allege conduct that would constitute a violation of this article, or that does not provide evidence that, if true, would support a violation of this article.

Board of ethics: The oversight entity established by the Council to administer this article.

Business entity: A sole proprietorship, partnership, firm, corporation, holding company, joint-stock company, receivership, trust, political subdivision, government agency, university, or any other entity recognized by law.

Candidate: A person who has filed an application for a place on a ballot seeking public office, or one (1) who has publicly announced the intention to do so.

Charged: To be charged with a violation of this article is to have an accepted complaint deemed actionable.

City: The City of Bastrop in the County of Bastrop and State of Texas.

City secretary: The person appointed to serve in the capacity provided for by Section 6.04 of the city Charter, or their designee and clerical staff acting in the City Secretary's absence.

City official: For purposes of this article, the term consists of the council members, City Manager, City Attorney, department directors, and members of the Planning and Zoning Commission, Zoning Board of Adjustment, and Bastrop Economic Development Corporation's Board of Directors.

Code: The Code of Ordinances of the City of Bastrop, Texas, as such Code may be amended from time to time.

Complainant: The human individual who submitted a complaint to the city.

Complaint: Written documentation submitted to the city accusing a city official, former city official, vendor or complainant of violating this article.

Confidential information: Any written information that could or must be excepted from disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act, if such disclosure has not been authorized; or any non-written information which, if it were written, could be excepted from disclosure under that Act, unless disclosure has been authorized by the City Council or City Manager. The term also includes data conveyed in executive session (i.e., a closed meeting) in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act. Data shall not be considered confidential information if public disclosure has been authorized by the City Council, City Manager, or City Attorney.

Council: The governing body of the City of Bastrop, Texas, including the Mayor and City Council members.

Deliberations: Discussions at the dais and/or voting as a member of the Board or Commission. This term does not apply to a general vote on a broad, comprehensive or omnibus motion, such as approval of the city budget.

Department directors: The employees appointed by the City Council, those being the City Manager, City Attorney, and municipal court judges.

Former city official: A city official whose separation from city service occurred less than one (1) year from the date of an alleged violation of this article.

Frivolous complaint: A sworn complaint that is groundless and brought in bad faith or groundless and brought for the purpose of harassment.

Harassment: To engage in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that causes substantial emotional distress in such person and serves no legitimate purpose.

Interfere: A person interferes with a process or activity pertaining to this section when they intentionally and wrongfully take part in, or prevent, a city process or activity from continuing or being carried out properly or lawfully.

Panel: An *ad hoc* subcommittee of the Board of Ethics consisting of three (3) members assigned by the Chairperson or designated by the City Secretary (as applicable) on a rotating basis, at least one (1) of which is an attorney or retired jurist.

Pending matter: An application seeking approval of a permit or other form of authorization required by the city, state or federal law; a proposal to enter into a contract or arrangement with the city for the provision of goods, services, real property or other things of value; a case involving the city that is (or is anticipated to be) before a civil, criminal or administrative tribunal.

Person: Associations, corporations, firms, partnerships, bodies politic and corporate, as well as to individuals.

Recklessly: A person acts recklessly when they are aware of but consciously disregard a substantial and unjustifiable risk that a certain result is probable from either their conduct, or in light of the circumstances surrounding their conduct. The risk must be of such a nature and degree that to disregard it constitutes a gross deviation from the standard of care that an ordinary person would exercise under the circumstances.

Relative: A family member related to a city official within the third (3rd) degree of affinity (marriage) or consanguinity (blood or adoption).

Shall: A mandatory obligation, not a permissive choice.

Special Counsel: An independent, outside attorney engaged by the city to advise the city as an organization and/or the Board of Ethics.

Vendor: A person who provides or seeks to provide goods, services, real property to the city in exchange for compensation. This definition does not include those property owners from whom the city acquires public right-of-way.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.006 Cumulative and non-exclusive.

This article is cumulative of and supplemental to all applicable provisions of the city Charter, other city ordinances, and state/federal laws and regulations. Compliance with this article does not excuse or relieve any person from any obligation imposed by any other rule. Attempts to enforce this article shall not be construed as foreclosing or precluding other enforcement options provided by other law.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

DIVISION 2. RULES OF CONDUCT

Sec. 1.15.007 Expectations.

The following list conveys the City Council's expectations for city officials. These expectations are aspirational, and shall not serve as the basis for a complaint.

- (a) City officials are expected to conduct themselves in a manner that fosters public trust.
- (b) City officials are charged with performing their public duties in a way that projects a high level of personal integrity and upholds the integrity of the organization.
- (c) City officials must avoid behavior that calls their motives into question and erodes public confidence.
- (d) City officials shall place the municipality's interests and the concerns of those the city serves above private, personal interests.
- (e) Those who serve the city are expected to value honesty, trustworthiness, diligence, objectivity, fairness, due process, efficiency, and prudence as values the city professes.
- (f) City officials must balance transparency with the duty to protect personal privacy and preserve the confidential information with which the city has been entrusted.
- (g) It is neither expected nor required that those subject to this article relinquish or waive their individual rights.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.008 Mandates.

- (a) *Financial disclosures.* All candidates for City Council, including candidates for Mayor, shall file financial information reports as required by, and in accordance with, state law. All prospective vendors and city officials shall file disclosure forms as required by, and in accordance with, state law.

(Supp. No. 15)

Created: 2024-01-11 09:33:18 [EST]

-
- (b) *Business disclosures.* All city officials shall file with the City Secretary annual reports listing the names of human individuals with whom the city official or the city official's spouse is named partner in the following types of businesses: general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability corporation, or professional corporation. Annual reports shall be submitted within ninety (90) days of taking office. Failure to submit a report shall not serve as a basis for a complaint unless the city official fails to submit a report within thirty (30) days of being provided written notification of the omission. Neither the existence of a business relationship as described in this section, nor the submission of a report required by this section shall prevent a city official from participating in deliberations on matters pending before the city absent a conflicting interest.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.009 Prohibitions.

(a) *Conflicts of interest:*

- (1) *Deliberation prohibited.* It shall be a violation of this Code for a city official to knowingly deliberate regarding a pending matter for which the city official currently has a conflicting interest. City officials with a current conflicting interest in a pending matter must recuse themselves and abstain from deliberations. It is an exception to this recusal requirement if the city official serves on the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, or Board of Adjustment; and a majority of the members of that body is composed of persons who are likewise required to file (and who do file) disclosures on the same pending matter.
- (2) *Disclosure required.* If a city official has a conflicting interest in a pending matter, the city official shall disclose the nature of the conflicting interest by filing a sworn statement with the City Secretary. Disclosures under this subsection shall be for the time period, including the previous calendar year, and up to date where the conflicting interest arises before the city official.
- (3) *Definition of conflicting interest.* For purposes of this article, the term is defined as follows:

Conflicting interest: a stake, share, equitable interest or involvement in an undertaking in the form of any one (1) or more of the following:

- (A) Ownership of five percent (5%) or more voting shares or stock in a business entity;
- (B) Receipt of more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00) in gross annual income from a business entity, as evidenced by a W-2, 1099, K-1, or similar tax form;
- (C) Ownership of more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00) of the fair market value of a business entity;
- (D) Ownership of an interest in real property with a fair market value of more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00);
- (E) Serves on the Board of Directors or as an officer of a business entity, unless the city official was appointed to that position by the City Council; and/or
- (F) Serves on the Board of Directors (i.e., governing body) or as an officer of a nonprofit corporation or an unincorporated association, unless the city official was appointed to that position by the City Council; and/or
- (G) Serves in an official, named capacity as a designated fundraiser for a nonprofit corporation or an unincorporated association, unless the city official was appointed to that position by the City Council.

A city official is considered to have a conflicting interest if the city official's relative has a conflicting interest.

The term conflicting interest does not include ownership of an interest in a mutual or common investment fund that holds securities or assets unless the city official participates in the management of the fund.

(b) *Gifts.*

- (1) *General.* It shall be a violation of this article for a city official to accept any gift that might reasonably tend to influence such officer in the discharge of official duties.
- (2) *Specific.* It shall be a violation of this article for a city official to accept any gift for which the fair market value is greater than fifty dollars (\$50.00). It shall be a violation of this article for a city official to accept multiple gifts from a single source for which the cumulative fair market value exceeds two-hundred dollars (\$200.00) in a single fiscal year.
- (3) It shall be a violation of this article for a vendor to offer or give a gift to a city official exceeding fifty dollars (\$50.00) per gift, or multiple gifts cumulatively valued at more than two-hundred dollars (\$200.00) per a single fiscal year.
- (4) *Definition of gift.* Anything of monetary value, including, but not limited to, cash, the extension of credit, personal property, real property, services, meals, entertainment, and travel expenses.
- (5) *Exceptions.* This definition shall not apply to the following, which are allowed under this article:
 - (A) A lawful campaign contribution;
 - (B) Meals, lodging, transportation, entertainment, and related travel expenses paid for (or reimbursed by) the city in connection with the city official's attendance at a conference, seminar or similar event, or the coordinator of the event;
 - (C) Meals, lodging, transportation, or entertainment furnished in connection with public events, appearances or ceremonies related to official city business, or charity functions, or community events, if furnished by the sponsor of such events (who is in attendance);
 - (D) Complimentary copies of trade publications and other related materials;
 - (E) Attendance at hospitality functions at local, regional, state or national association meetings and/or conferences;
 - (F) Any gift that would have been offered or given to the city official because of a personal, familial, professional relationship regardless of the city official's capacity with the city;
 - (G) Tee shirts, caps and other similar promotional material;
 - (H) Complimentary attendance at political or charitable fund raising events.
- (6) *Donations.* It is not a violation under this article for a city official to accept a gift prohibited by this article on behalf of the City of Bastrop. Conveyance of a gift prohibited by this article to the City of Bastrop or a nonprofit corporation cures any potential violation.

(c) *Outside employment.*

- (1) *Applicability of section.* This subsection applies to department directors. This subsection shall only apply to the City Attorney if that person is employed by the city and not engaged through a private law firm.

-
- (2) *Prohibition.* It is a violation of this article for a department director to solicit, accept, or engage in concurrent outside employment which could reasonably be expected to impair independence of judgment in, or faithful performance of, official duties.
 - (3) *Disclosure and consent.* It is a violation of this article for a department director to accept employment from any person other than the city without first disclosing the prospective employment arrangement in writing to the Mayor and receiving the Mayor's written consent.
- (d) *Representation of others.*
- (1) *Current city officials.* It shall be a violation of this article for a city official to represent any person, group, or entity before the city. This section does not limit the ability of a city official to represent themselves or their property in dealings with the city.
 - (2) *Former city officials.* It shall be a violation of this article for a city official to represent for compensation any person, group, or entity before the City Council, or a board or commission of the city for a period of one (1) year after termination of official duties. This prohibition applies to representation in the form of advocacy or lobbying regarding discretionary approvals of the city, not the routine, ministerial actions. For purposes of this subsection, the term compensation means money or any other thing of value that is received, or is to be received, in return for or in connection with such representation. The prohibition in this subsection solely applies to the former city official, and shall not be construed to apply to other affiliated persons.
- (e) *Improper influence.* It shall be a violation of this article for a city official to use such person's official title/position to:
- (1) Secure special privileges or benefits for such person or others;
 - (2) Grant any special consideration, treatment or advantage to any citizen, individual, business organization or group beyond that which is normally available to every other citizen, individual, business organization or group;
 - (3) Assert the prestige of the official's or employee's city position for the purpose of advancing or harming private interests;
 - (4) State or imply that the city official is able to influence city action on any basis other than the merits; and
 - (5) State or imply to state or local governmental agencies that the city official is acting as a representative of the city, as an organization, or as a representative of the City Council without first having been authorized by the City Council to make such representation (except the Mayor, City Manager, and City Attorney).
- (f) *Misuse of information.*
- (1) *Personal gain.* It shall be a violation of this article for a former city official to use any confidential information to which the city official had access by virtue of their official capacity and which has not been made public concerning the property, operations, policies, or affairs of the city, to advance any personal or private financial interest of any person.
 - (2) *Confidential information.* It shall be a violation of this article for a city official to intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly disclose any confidential information gained by reason of the city official's position concerning the property, operations, policies or affairs of the city. This rule does not prohibit the reporting of illegal or unethical conduct to authorities designated by law.
- (g) *Abuse of resources.* It shall be a violation of this article for a city official to use, request, or permit the use of city facilities, personnel, equipment, software, supplies, or staff time for private purposes (including political

purposes), except to the extent and according to the terms that those resources are generally available to other citizens and the city officials for official city purposes.

- (h) *Abuse of position.* It shall be a violation of this article for any city official to:
- (1) *Harassment and discrimination.* Use the official's position to harass or discriminate against any person based upon ethnicity, race, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, or religion.
 - (2) *Interference.* Interfere with any criminal or administrative investigation alleging the violation of any provision of this article, the city Charter, administrative policy or executive order in any manner, including, but not limited to, seeking to persuade or coerce city employees or others to withhold their cooperation in such investigation is a violation of this article.
- (i) *Subsequent work on prior projects.* It shall be a violation of this article for any former city official, within one (1) year of the cessation of official duties for the city, to perform work on a compensated basis relating to a city contract or arrangement for the provision of goods, services, real property or other things of value, if while in city service the former city official personally and substantially participated in the negotiation, award or administration of the contract or other arrangement. This section does not apply to a city official whose involvement with a contract or arrangement was limited to deliberations as a member of the City Council, or a board or commission.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

DIVISION 3. IMPLEMENTATION

Sec. 1.15.010 Staffing.

- (a) *City Secretary.* The City Secretary's Office shall be responsible to provide staff and clerical support to the Board of Ethics to assist in the implementation and enforcement of this article. The degree of support required shall be at the discretion of the City Secretary. Nothing herein creates a duty for the City Secretary to enforce this article. Furthermore, this article shall not be construed as requiring the City Secretary to investigate allegations of violations of this article submitted via the fraud, waste or abuse hotline.
- (b) *Conflicts log.* The City Secretary's Office shall, in cooperation with the City Secretary's Office, maintain a conflicts log on an ongoing basis listing the conflicting interests disclosed by city officials in accordance with this article. The log is a public record. The City Secretary is neither authorized nor required to inspect or act upon the content of the conflicts log.
- (c) *City Manager.* If a complaint accuses the City Secretary of violating this article, the duties of the City Secretary under this article shall be performed by the City Manager for purposes of processing that complaint.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.011 Legal counsel.

- (a) *City attorney.* The City Attorney shall provide legal support to the City Secretary and Board of Ethics in the administration of this article. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the authority of the City Attorney to render legal guidance in accordance with the City Attorney's professional obligations and standards.
- (b) *Special counsel.* Independent, outside legal services shall be engaged by the City Attorney on the city's behalf to provide legal support to the City Secretary and Board of Ethics when:

-
- (1) In the City Attorney's discretion it is necessary in order to comply with the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct (for lawyers), or is in the best interest of the city; or
 - (2) When the City Council deems special counsel is necessary.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.012 Training.

- (a) *Curriculum.* The City Secretary shall approve a training program that provides an introduction and overview of the expectation, mandates and prohibitions provided for by this article.
- (b) *Orientation.* City officials shall complete a training session regarding this article within ninety (90) days of commencing the official duties.
- (c) *Annual.* City officials shall complete an annual training session regarding this article.
- (d) *Exiting officials.* Information shall be provided to city officials terminating their city service regarding the continuing restrictions on the representation of others by certain former city officials.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.013 Board of Ethics.

- (a) *Creation.* There is hereby created a Board of Ethics for the city. The rules for appointment of members, the length of member terms, board residency requirements, and the rules for filling board vacancies are set forth in this chapter of the City Code, section 1.04.002.
- (b) *Number.* The Board of Ethics shall consist of five (5) regular members, and one alternate member.
- (c) *Ineligibility.* The following shall disqualify a person from serving on the Board of Ethics:
 - (1) Current service as a city official;
 - (2) Separation from city service as a city official within two (2) years of the appointment;
 - (3) Familial relations within the third degree of affinity (marriage) or consanguinity (blood or adoption); and/or
 - (4) Conviction of a felony, or crime of moral turpitude.
- (d) *Alternates.* An alternate member of the Board of Ethics shall attend meetings only upon request by the City Secretary's Office. The role of an alternate is to participate in meetings of the Board of Ethics as a replacement for a regular member who is absent or abstaining.
- (e) *Scope of authority.* The jurisdiction of the Board of Ethics shall be limited to implementation and enforcement of this article.
- (f) *Amendments.* The Board of Ethics may recommend amendments to this article. A recommendation from the Board of Ethics is not required for the City Council to exercise its discretion in amending this article.
- (g) *Officers.* At the first meeting of each fiscal year, if a meeting is called, the Board of Ethics shall select from among its members a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson.
- (h) *Removal.* The City Council may by a vote of two-thirds (66%) remove a member of the Board of Ethics for cause. Justifications warranting removal for cause shall include neglect of duty, incompetence, gross ignorance, inability or unfitness for duty, or disregard of the Code of Ordinances.

Created: 2024-01-11 09:33:18 [EST]

(Supp. No. 15)

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18; Ord. No. 2019-44 , § 2(Exh. A), 11-26-19)

Sec. 1.15.014 Advisory opinions.

- (a) *Requests.* Any city official may request an advisory opinion on a question of compliance with this article. Requests shall be submitted in writing to the City Secretary, who shall assign the request to a panel.
- (b) *Issuance.* A panel of the Board of Ethics shall issue advisory opinions upon request. Advisory opinions shall be issued within thirty (30) days of receipt of the request.
- (c) *Reliance.* It shall be an affirmative defense to a complaint that the accused relied upon an advisory opinion. In making a determination on the proper disposition of a complaint, the Board of Ethics may dismiss the complaint if the Board finds that:
 - (1) The accused reasonably relied in good faith upon an advisory opinion;
 - (2) The request for an advisory opinion fairly and accurately disclosed the relevant facts; and
 - (3) Less than five (5) years elapsed between the date the advisory opinion was issued and the date of the conduct in question.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.015 Complaints.

- (a) *Complainants.* Any person who has first-hand knowledge that there has been a violation of sections 1.15.08 and 1.15.09 of this article may allege such violations by submitting a complaint. The persons who may submit complaints includes (but is not limited to) members of the Board of Ethics.
- (b) *Form.* Complaints shall be written on, or accompanied by, a completed form promulgated by the City Secretary.
- (c) *Contents.* A complaint filed under this section must be in writing and under oath and must set forth in simple, concise, direct statements and must state:
 - (1) The name of the complainant;
 - (2) The street or mailing address, email address, and the telephone number of the complainant;
 - (3) The name of each person accused of violating this article;
 - (4) The position or title of each person accused of violating this article;
 - (5) The nature of the alleged violation, including (whenever possible) the specific provision of this article alleged to have been violated;
 - (6) A statement of the facts constituting the alleged violation and the dates on which or period of time in which the alleged violation occurred; and
 - (7) All documents or other material available to the complainant that are relevant to the allegation.
- (d) *Violation alleged.* The complaint must state on its face an allegation that, if true, constitutes a violation of this article.
- (e) *Affidavit.* A complaint must be accompanied by an affidavit stating that the complaint is true and correct or that the complainant has good reason to believe and does believe that the facts alleged constitute a violation of this article. The complainant shall swear to the facts by oath before a notary public or other person authorized by law to administer oaths under penalty of perjury.

Created: 2024-01-11 09:33:18 [EST]

(Supp. No. 15)

-
- (f) *Limitations period.* To be accepted, a complaint must be brought within six (6) months of the complainant becoming aware of the act or omission that constitutes a violation of this article. A complaint will not be accepted more than two (2) years after the date of the act or omission.
- (g) *Filing.* Complaints shall be submitted to the City Secretary. Submission of complaints may be made by hand delivery, by U.S. Mail, or email directed to an email address publicly listed by the City Secretary.
- (h) *Acceptance of complaint.* Within seven (7) business days of receiving a complaint, the City Secretary shall determine if it is administratively complete, and timely.
- (1) *Administratively complete.* A complaint is administratively complete if it contains the information described above. If the complaint is administratively complete, the City Secretary shall proceed as described in this article. If the complaint is incomplete the City Secretary shall send a written deficiency notice to the complainant identifying the required information that was not submitted.
- The complainant shall have fourteen (14) business days after the date the City Secretary sends a deficiency notice to the complainant to provide the required information to the City Secretary, or the complaint is automatically deemed abandoned and may not be processed in accordance with this article. Within five (5) business days of a complaint being abandoned, the City Secretary shall send written notification to the complainant and the accused.
- (2) *Timely.* To be timely, a complaint must be brought within six (6) months of the complainant becoming aware of the act or omission that constitutes a violation of this article. A complaint will not be accepted more than two (2) years after the date of the act or omission.
- (i) *Notification of acceptance.* Within five (5) business days of determining that a complaint is administratively complete, the City Secretary shall send a written notification of acceptance to the complainant, the accused, and the City Attorney.

For purposes of this provision, a complaint shall be considered accepted when the City Secretary has deemed the submittal administratively complete, and timely.

- (j) *Confidentiality.* A complaint that has been submitted to the city is hereby deemed confidential until such time as the complaint is either dismissed or placed on an agenda for consideration by the Board of Ethics in accordance with this article. Clerical and administrative steps shall be taken to identify and manage confidential information in accordance with this article. The confidentiality created by this article includes the fact that a complaint was submitted and the contents of that complaint. It shall be a violation of this article for a city official to publicly disclose information relating to the filing or processing of a complaint, except as required for the performance of official duties or as required by law. Requests for records pertaining to complaints shall be responded to in compliance with the state law. The limited confidentiality created by this article is limited in scope and application by the mandates of the Texas Public Information Act, V.T.C.A., Government Code, ch. 552.
- (k) *Ex parte communications.* After a complaint has been filed and during the pendency of a complaint before the Board of Ethics, it shall be a violation of this article:
- (1) For the complainant, the accused, or any person acting on their behalf, to engage or attempt to engage directly or indirectly about the subject matter or merits of a complaint in *ex parte* communication with a member of the Board of Ethics; or
- (2) For a member of the Board of Ethics, to knowingly allow an *ex parte* communication about the subject matter or merits of a complaint, or to communicate about any issue of fact or law relating to the complaint directly or indirectly with any person other than a member of the Board of Ethics, the City Secretary's office, the City Attorney's office, or special counsel.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.016 Preliminary assessment.

- (a) *Referral to chairperson.* Accepted complaint(s) shall be referred to the Chairperson of the Board of Ethics within five (5) business days of being determined administratively complete.
- (b) *Assignment of panel.* Within five (5) business days of receiving an accepted complaint, the Chairperson of the Board of Ethics shall assign the complaint to a panel for preliminary assessment. The Chairperson shall order a meeting of the panel, which shall be conducted in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act. Each panel shall select a presiding officer to conduct panel deliberations.
- (c) *Panel determination.* Within ten (10) business days of being assigned an accepted complaint, the panel shall review the complaint on its face and determine whether the complaint is:
 - (1) *Actionable:* the allegations and evidence contained in the complaint, if true, would constitute a violation of this article.
 - (2) *Baseless:* the allegations and evidence contained in the complaint, if true, would not constitute a violation of this article.

Actionable complaints shall be returned to the Chairperson for listing on an agenda for a public hearing. Baseless complaints shall be dismissed. Written notification of the panel's determination shall be filed with the City Secretary and sent to the Chairperson, complainant, the accused, and the City Attorney within two (2) business days. Written notifications of dismissal shall include notice of the right to appeal.

- (d) *Appeals.* A panel's preliminary assessment under this section 3-120 may be appealed to the Board of Ethics by either the complainant or the accused, as applicable. An appeal shall be perfected by filing a written notice of appeal with the City Secretary within ten (10) business days of the date of the written notification.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.017 Meetings.

- (a) *Calling meetings.* Meetings of the Board of Ethics shall be called upon request of the Chairperson, three (3) members, or the City Secretary.
- (b) *Quorum.* The quorum necessary to conduct meetings of the Board of Ethics shall be four (4). The Chairperson (or acting chairperson) shall count toward the establishment of a quorum and retains the right to vote.
- (c) *Hearings:*
 - (1) *Scheduling:* Hearings shall be scheduled by the City Secretary upon the filing of:
 - (A) A panel determination that a complaint is actionable; or
 - (B) An appeal challenging a panel's dismissal of a complaint as baseless.
 - (2) *Purpose:* The purpose of the hearing(s) shall be solely to determine whether:
 - (A) A violation of this article occurred, and if so to assess the appropriate sanction;
 - (B) An accepted complaint was erroneously dismissed as baseless by a panel; and/or
 - (C) An accepted complaint is frivolous.
 - (3) *Sworn testimony:* All witness testimony provided to the Board of Ethics shall be under oath.
 - (4) *Burden of proof:* Because the burden of showing that a violation of this article occurred is placed on the complainant, it is the complainant that has the obligation to put forth evidence, including testimony,

supporting the complaint. The complainant is required to testify at the hearing. A complainant's failure to testify at a hearing shall be grounds for dismissal of a complaint.

- (5) *Representation*: The accused shall have a right to present a defense. Both the complainant and the accuser have a right to be represented by legal counsel.
- (d) *Open meetings*. All meetings and hearings of the Board of Ethics, including panel deliberations, shall be conducted pursuant to the Texas Open Meetings Act. The Board of Ethics may convene in executive session (i.e., conduct a closed meeting) as allowed by the Act. All final actions of the Board of Ethics shall take place in open session.
- (e) *Postponement in certain instances*.
- (1) *Board*: Proceedings may be postponed upon majority vote by the members of the Board of Ethics.
- (2) *Parties*: The complainant and the accused are each entitled to one (1) postponement without cause. Additional postponements shall be solely for good cause and at the discretion of the Board of Ethics.
- (3) *Criminal proceedings*: If a complaint alleges facts that are involved in a criminal investigation or a criminal proceeding before a grand jury or the courts, the Board of Ethics may, when a majority of its members deem appropriate, postpone any hearing or any appeal concerning the complaint until after the criminal investigation or criminal proceedings are terminated.
- (f) *Discovery*. The Rules of Procedure enacted under this Code may provide for basic, limited discovery among the complainant and the accused for purposes of facilitating the exchange of relevant documentation, clarifying the evidence, and developing the record. The Board of Ethics shall have sole discretion in resolving any discovery disputes.
- (g) *Dispute resolution*. The Board of Ethics may, in its sole discretion, attempt to negotiate or mediate an equitable resolution of any complaint. If the Board of Ethics and the accused are unable to negotiate or mediate a final resolution of the matter, the Board of Ethics may, at its discretion, convene a hearing.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.018 Disposition.

- (a) *Dismissal*. If the Board of Ethics determines by simple majority vote (of those present and voting) at the conclusion of a hearing by simple majority vote of its members that a complaint should be dismissed, it may do so upon finding:
- (1) The complaint is baseless;
- (2) The alleged violation did not occur;
- (3) The accused reasonably relied in good faith upon an advisory opinion, as provided in this article; or
- (4) The complainant failed to testify at the hearing.
- (b) *Sanctions*. If the Board of Ethics determines by simple majority vote at the conclusion of a hearing that a violation has occurred, it may within ten (10) business days impose or recommend any of the following sanctions:
- (1) *Letter of notification*. If the violation is clearly unintentional, or when the accused's action was made in reliance on a written advisory opinion. A letter of notification shall advise the accused of any steps to be taken to avoid future violations.
- (2) *Letter of admonition*. If the Board of Ethics finds that the violation is minor and may have been unintentional, but calls for a more substantial response than a letter of notification.

-
- (3) *Letter of reprimand.* If the Board of Ethics finds that the violation:
- (A) Was minor and was committed knowingly, intentionally or in disregard of this article; or
 - (B) Was serious and may have been unintentional.
- (4) *Recommendation of suspension.* If the Board of Ethics finds that a violation was committed by a member of the Board of Ethics, Planning and Zoning Commission, Zoning Board of Adjustment, Bastrop Economic Development Corporation's Board of Directors, or a department director, and it:
- (A) Was serious and was committed knowingly, intentionally or in disregard of this article or a state conflict of interest law; or
 - (B) Was minor but similar to a previous violation by the person, and was committed knowingly, intentionally or in disregard of this article.

The final authority to impose a suspension rests with the City Council.

- (5) *Ineligibility.* If the Board of Ethics finds that a vendor has violated this article, the Board may recommend to the City Manager that the vendor be deemed ineligible to enter into a city contract or other arrangement for goods, services, or real property, for a period of one (1) year.
- Notice of all sanctions imposed by the Board of Ethics shall be transmitted to the accused, complainant, City Secretary, City Attorney, and City Council.

(c) *Frivolous.*

- (1) *Prohibition.* It is a violation of this article for a person to submit a frivolous complaint.
- (2) *Super-majority vote.* If the Board of Ethics determines at the conclusion of a hearing by a vote of two-thirds ($\frac{2}{3}$) of its members that a complaint was frivolous, the Board may impose a sanction as provided by Section 1.15.018(b).
- (3) *Factors.* In making a determination on frivolity, the Board of Ethics shall consider the following factors:
 - (A) The timing of the sworn complaint with respect to when the facts supporting the alleged violation became known or should have become known to the complainant, and with respect to the date of any pending election in which the accused is a candidate or is involved with a candidacy, if any;
 - (B) The nature and type of any publicity surrounding the filing of the sworn complaint, and the degree of participation by the complainant in publicizing the fact that a complaint was filed;
 - (C) The existence and nature of any relationship between the accused and the complainant before the complaint was filed;
 - (D) If the accused is a candidate for election to office, the existence and nature of any relationship between the complainant and any candidate or group opposing the accused;
 - (E) Any evidence that the complainant knew or reasonably should have known that the allegations in the complaint were groundless; and
 - (F) Any evidence of the complainant's motives in filing the complaint.
- (4) *External remedies.* Complainants who submit frivolous complaints are hereby notified that their actions may subject them to criminal prosecution for perjury (criminal prosecution), or civil liability for the torts of defamation or abuse of process.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.019 Reconsideration.

The complainant or accused may request the Board of Ethics to reconsider its decision. The request must be filed with the City Secretary within five (5) business days of receiving the final opinion of the Board of Ethics. The request for reconsideration shall be sent to the Chairperson of the Board of Ethics and the non-filing party (complainant or accused). If the Chairperson finds, in the Chairperson's sole discretion, that the request includes new evidence that was not submitted at a prior hearing, and that the new evidence bears directly on the Board of Ethics's previous determination, the Chairperson shall schedule a hearing on the request for reconsideration to occur within thirty (30) business days after filing with the City Secretary. Absent new evidence, the Chairperson shall unilaterally dismiss the request for reconsideration and provide notice to the parties.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.020 Nepotism.

- (a) *City Council.* No person shall be employed by the city who is related to any member of the City Council within the third (3rd) degree of affinity or consanguinity.
- (b) *Department Director.* No person shall be employed by the city in a department if the person is related to the City Council, City Manager, or the Department Director within the second (2nd) degree of affinity or the third (3rd) of consanguinity.
- (c) *Preexisting employment.* The prohibitions of this section do not apply to a person who was employed by the city more than six (6) months prior.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)

Sec. 1.15.021 General procedural matters.

- (a) *Deadlines.* Any deadline provided in this article shall be construed as expiring at 5:00 p.m. local time on the last day.
- (b) *Mailbox rule.* Under this article, a deadline for any response or request for appeal is met when the date the response or request for appeal is mailed falls within the timeline requirements of this article. The posted date of any mailing will control whether it meets the timeline requirements of this article.

(Ord. No. 2018-08 , § 2(Att. A), 5-22-18)



Page Intentionally Left Blank

2025 CANDIDATE PACKET



OTHER INFORMATION HOME RULE CHARTER



Page Intentionally Left Blank

PART I HOME RULE CHARTER¹

ARTICLE I INCORPORATION AND FORM OF GOVERNMENT

Section 1.01 Incorporation.

The inhabitants of the City of Bastrop, in Bastrop County, Texas, within the corporate limits as now established, or hereafter established in the manner prescribed by this Charter, are and shall continue to be a municipal body politic and corporate in perpetuity under the name of the "City of Bastrop," herein referred to as "City."

Section 1.02 Form of government.

The municipal government provided by this Charter shall be known as a "Council-Manager" government. Pursuant to its provisions and subject only to the limitations imposed by the state constitution, by the statutory laws of Texas and by this Charter, all powers of the City shall be vested in an elective council, hereinafter referred to as the "Council," which shall enact local legislation, adopt budgets, determine policies, appoint the City Attorney and the Judge of the Municipal Court. The Council shall also appoint the City Manager, who shall execute the laws and administer the government of the City.

Section 1.03 Boundaries.

The boundaries of the City at the time this Charter is adopted are those that have previously been legally established. These boundaries may be changed through annexation or deannexation, as described in Article II of this Charter.

ARTICLE II POWERS OF THE CITY

Section 2.01 General Powers of the City.

The City shall be a home rule city, with full power of local self-government, including the right to amend this Charter. It shall have all the powers possible for a city to have under the constitution and the laws of the State of

¹Editor's note(s)—Printed herein is the charter of the City of Bastrop, which was adopted at an election held on May 4, 2002. Resolution R-2002-06, sec. 1, adopted May 14, 2002, declared the Home Rule Charter to be in full effect upon the date of adoption. Apart from minor nonsubstantive changes in style and formatting, the charter is reproduced as it appeared in the 1995 Code of Ordinances. Capitalization, punctuation and grammar have been retained. Obviously misspelled words have been corrected without notation. Material enclosed in brackets has been added for clarification. Amendments to the charter are indicated by a history note following the amended provision. The absence of a history note indicates the material is unchanged from the original charter.

Texas, together with all the implied powers necessary to carry unto execution all the powers granted. It may use a corporate seal.

The City shall have and succeed to all the rights, property, real, personal and mixed, immunities, powers, privileges and franchises now held, possessed and enjoyed by the City or herein granted and be subject to all its present duties and liabilities, subject to the limitations in this Charter. The City may sue and be sued, may plead and be pleaded in all courts, may contract and be contracted with. It may ordain and establish such acts and regulations and ordinances not inconsistent with the constitution and laws of this state, as shall be needful for the government, interest, welfare and good order of the City. It may lease or convey any or all property owned by the City or any of its property within or without the city limits; and it shall have the power to acquire property for any municipal purpose in fee simple or in any lesser interest or estate by purchase, gift, devise, lease or condemnation within or without the city limits and to lease, hold, manage, control or convey the same when no longer required.

Section 2.02 Construction of Powers.

The enumeration of particular powers by this Charter shall not be deemed to be exclusive and such powers shall be construed liberally in favor of the City. In addition to the powers enumerated or implied herein, it is intended that the City shall have and may exercise all powers under the constitution and laws of this state, as fully as though they were specifically enumerated by this Charter.

All powers of the City shall be exercised in the manner prescribed by this Charter, or if the manner is not detailed herein, then in such manner as may be set forth by ordinance, the state constitution or by state statutes.

Section 2.03 Annexation.

The Council shall have the power by ordinance to fix the boundary limits of the City to provide for the alteration and the extension of said boundary limits, and the annexation of additional territory lying adjacent to the City, with or without the consent of the territory and inhabitants annexed. During the annexation process, the Council shall provide an opportunity for all interested persons to be heard at public hearing(s), in conformance with state law. Upon the final passage of any such ordinance, the boundary limits of the City shall thereafter be fixed in such ordinance. When any additional territory has been annexed, the same shall be a part of the City, and the property situated therein shall bear its pro rata part of the taxes levied by the City, and the inhabitants thereof shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of all citizens, and shall be bound by the acts, ordinances, resolutions and regulations of the City.

Whenever there exists within the City any territory not suitable or necessary for city purposes, the Council may discontinue said territory as a part of the City, in accordance with state law.

Section 2.04 Eminent Domain.

The City shall have the full power and right to exercise the power of eminent domain when necessary or desirable to carry out any of the powers conferred upon it by this charter or by the constitution and laws of the State. The City may exercise the power of eminent domain in any manner authorized or permitted by the constitution and laws of this state. The power of eminent domain shall include the right of the City to take the fee in land so condemned and such power and authority shall include the right to condemn public property for such purposes. The City shall have and possess the power of condemnation for any municipal or public purposes even though not specifically enumerated in this charter.

Section 2.05 Intergovernmental Relations.

The City may exercise any of its powers or perform any of its functions and may participate in the financing thereof, jointly or in cooperation, by contract or otherwise, with the State of Texas or any of its political subdivisions or agencies, or the United States or any of its agencies.

ARTICLE III CITY COUNCIL

Section 3.01 Powers and Duties.

All powers of the City and the determination of all matters of policy shall be vested in the City Council. Without limitation of the foregoing and among the other powers that may be exercised by the City Council, the following are enumerated for greater certainty. The City Council may:

- (1) remove from any office or position of employment in the City government, any officer or employee or member of any board or commission, unless that person reports to the City Manager or is employed in one of the City departments under the direction of the City Manager;
- (2) establish, consolidate or abolish administrative departments;
- (3) adopt the budget of the City;
- (4) authorize the issuance of bonds;
- (5) provide for such additional boards and commissions, not otherwise provided for in this Charter, as may be deemed necessary, and appoint the members of all such boards and commissions. Such boards and commissions shall have all powers and duties now or hereafter conferred and created by this Charter, by City ordinance or by law;
- (6) adopt and modify the zoning plan and the building code of the City;
- (7) adopt and modify the official map of the City;
- (8) regulate, license and fix the charges or fares made by any person, firm or corporation owning, operating or controlling any vehicle of any character used for the carrying of passengers for hire on the public streets and alleys of the City;
- (9) provide for the establishment and designations of fire limits and prescribe the kind and character of buildings or structures or improvements to be erected therein, and provide for the erection of fireproof buildings within said limits, and provide for condemnation of dangerous structures or buildings or dilapidated buildings, or buildings calculated to increase the fire hazard and prescribe the manner of their removal or destruction within said limits;
- (10) adopt, modify and carry out plans for improvement and redevelopment of any area of the City which may have been destroyed in whole or part by disaster;
- (11) adopt, modify and carry out plans for the clearance of slums and the rehabilitation of blighted areas;
- (12) fix the salaries and compensation of the City officers and employees;
- (13) provide for a sanitary sewer and water system and require property owners to connect with such sewer system, and provide for penalties for failure to make sanitary sewer connections;
- (14) provide for garbage disposal, and set fees and charges therefor, and provide penalties for failure to pay such fees and charges;

-
- (15) exercise exclusive dominion, control and jurisdiction in, upon, over and under the public streets, avenues, sidewalks, alleys, highways, boulevards and public grounds of the City and provide for the improvement of same;
 - (16) compromise and settle any and all claims and lawsuits of every kind and character in favor of or against the City.

Section 3.02 Number, Selection and Terms of Office.

- (a) *Number.* The legislative and governing body of the City shall be composed of a Mayor and five (5) members and shall be known as the "City Council of the City of Bastrop."
- (b) *Selection.* The Mayor shall be elected to office from the city at large. The other members of the Council shall be elected to office at large, but by specific place which shall be designated as Places One (1), Two (2), Three (3), Four (4), and Five (5). Each year, two (2) Council places, including the Mayoral position, shall be up for election for three-year terms, except as otherwise set forth in the Transitional Provisions hereinafter detailed.
- (c) *Term.* The Mayor and each Council Member shall serve a term of three (3) years and shall serve until his/her successor is elected and qualified; provided, however, that no person shall be elected to the Council for terms of office which would cause such person to serve a term beginning after they shall have completed six (6) consecutive years on the Council, until such person has been out of municipal office for a period of not less than eleven (11) months.
- (d) *Resignation of Sitting Council Member Required Prior to Council Member Seeking Position of Mayor and/or Prior to Mayor Seeking Regular Council Place.* In addition to any Texas Constitutional or State statutory requirement that an incumbent Council Member resign to run for a public office other than that held, any currently serving Council Member, which pursuant to the Charter includes the Mayor, shall be required to resign his/her Council place and/or position at the time such Council Member announces his/her candidacy for another place or position on the Council, as follows:
 - (1) The resignation of an incumbent Council Member shall be effective immediately upon announcing candidacy for another place or position on the Council; provided however, that the announcing, (i.e., resigning) incumbent Council Member shall continue to serve in his/her then held Council place or position until either the resigned Council place or position is filled by election, or the incumbent candidate is elected and qualified to fill the newly sought Council place or position.
 - (2) No person, including any sitting Council Member, shall be allowed to file concurrently for candidacy for more than one Council place and/or the position of Mayor.

(Sec. 3.02(b)-(d) amnd. by Ordinance 2010-32 adopted 12/14/10)

Section 3.03 Qualifications.

Each of six Council Members, at the time of filing of his/her application for a place upon the ballot, shall be a registered voter in the State of Texas; shall be of sound mind and possess mental capacity sufficient to perform the duties of a Council Member; shall be a resident of the City and shall have resided within the corporate limits of the City for at least one year preceding the election at which he/she is a candidate; shall not have been convicted of a felony criminal offense or a crime involving moral turpitude, and shall not be in violation of any other provision in the Charter.

(Sec. 3.03 amnd. by Ordinance 2010-32 adopted 12/14/10)

Section 3.04 Judge of Qualifications.

The Council shall be the sole judge of the election and whether the qualifications set herein and by law have been met by its members and of the grounds for forfeiture of their offices. For these purposes, the Council shall have the power to subpoena witnesses, administer oaths and require the production of evidence. Decisions by the Council as to election and qualifications of its members shall be considered final.

Section 3.05 Prohibitions.

Except where authorized by law, no Council Member shall hold any other City office or City employment during the term for which that member was elected to the Council, and no former Council Member shall hold any compensated appointive City office or employment by the City until two years after the expiration of the term for which that member was elected to the Council.

Neither the Council nor any of its members shall in any manner dictate the appointment or removal of any City administrative officer or employee whom the City Manager or any or his/her subordinates are empowered to appoint; but the Council may express its views and fully and freely discuss with the City Manager anything pertaining to appointment and removal of such officers and employees.

Except for the purpose of inquiries, and for investigations under Section 3.11 of this Charter, the Council or its members shall deal with City officers and employees who are subject to the direction and supervision of the City Manager solely through the City Manager, and neither the Council nor its members shall give orders to such officer or employee either publicly or privately.

Section 3.06 Vacancies, Forfeiture of Office and Filling of Vacancies.

The office of a Council Member shall become vacant upon the member's death, resignation, removal from or forfeiture of that office. A Council Member shall forfeit that office if the Council Member:

- (1) lacks at any time during the term of office for which elected any qualification for the office prescribed by this Charter or by state law;
- (2) fails to maintain residence within the City;
- (3) intentionally violates any express prohibition of this Charter;
- (4) is convicted of a felony criminal offense or a crime of moral turpitude;
- (5) fails to attend three consecutive regular meetings without being excused by the Council;
- (6) announces his/her candidacy, or shall in fact become a candidate, in any General, Special or Primary Election, for any office of profit or trust under the laws of the State of Texas or the United States other than the office then held, at any time when the unexpired term of the Council Member then held shall exceed one (1) year, such announcement or such candidacy shall constitute an automatic resignation of the Council position then held, as set forth in Article XVI, Sec. 65(b) of the Texas Constitution.

A vacancy in the City Council shall not be filled by appointment, but shall be filled by majority vote of the qualified voters at a special election called by the City for such purpose within one hundred and twenty (120) days after such vacancy or vacancies occur or as otherwise provided by State law, in compliance with Article XI, Section 11 of the Texas Constitution and other applicable State laws.

(Sec. 3.06 amnd. by Ordinance 2010-32 adopted 12/14/10)

Section 3.07 Compensation and Expenses.

The Mayor shall be compensated in the amount of \$150 per month and each of the other Council Members shall be compensated in the amount of \$75 per month.

Council Members may receive reimbursement for necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties of office, according to policies to be determined by the Council.

Section 3.08 Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem.

The Mayor shall preside over the meetings of the Council and perform such other duties consistent with the office as may be imposed on the Mayor by this Charter and all ordinances and resolutions passed in pursuance thereof. The Mayor may not vote, except in elections, to break a tie and as otherwise provided in this Charter. The Mayor shall have no veto power. The Mayor shall appoint members to all City boards and commissions, subject to confirmation by the Council. The Mayor shall also be recognized as the chief presiding officer of the City. The Mayor shall also be recognized as the head of the City by all courts for the purpose of serving civil processes, by the Governor for the purpose of enforcing military law and for all ceremonial purposes.

At the first meeting of the Council following the City's general election, the Council shall elect one of its members to serve a one-year term as Mayor Pro Tem of the City. In the absence or disability of the Mayor to perform the duties of that office, the Mayor Pro Tem shall perform all such duties, and while acting as Mayor Pro Tem may not vote, except in elections and to break a tie.

(Sec. 3.08 amnd. by Ordinance 2010-32 adopted 12/14/10)

Section 3.09 City Secretary.

The City Manager shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the City Council, an officer of the City and such assistants as deemed necessary, who shall have the title of City Secretary. The City Secretary and assistants shall give notice of Council meetings, shall keep minutes of its proceedings, shall authenticate by signature and shall record in full in a book kept for that purpose all ordinances and resolutions, shall preserve and keep in order all books, papers, records and files of the Council, shall have custody of the seal of the City and shall affix same to such documents and obligations as legally authorized. The City Secretary and assistants shall perform such other duties as shall be required by this Charter, the Council or the City Manager.

Section 3.10 City Attorney.

The Council shall appoint a City Attorney(s) and such assistant city attorneys as from time to time shall be deemed necessary by the Council and who shall be competent, duly licensed and admitted to the practice of law by the State of Texas. The City Attorney(s) shall be legal advisor to and attorney for all officers of the City acting in their official capacities and shall represent the City and its departments in all legal proceedings.

Section 3.11 Investigations.

The Council shall have the power to make investigations into City affairs and to inquire into the official conduct of any department, agency, office or employee of the City. For this purpose the Council shall have the power to administer oaths, to subpoena witnesses and to compel the production of books, papers and other evidence material to the inquiry. The Council shall provide by ordinance penalties for contempt in failing or refusing to obey any such subpoena or to produce any such books, papers or other evidence, and shall have the power to punish any such contempt in the manner provided in the ordinance.

Section 3.12 Meetings.

The Council shall meet regularly and at least once each month. The Council may hold as many additional, special meetings during the month as may be necessary for the transaction of the business of the City. Such special meetings may be called as necessary upon written notice to the City Secretary by the Mayor or by any three of the other members of the Council.

All meetings, regular or special, shall be held at the City Hall, except if another location is designated by the Council, pursuant to public notification, as required by this Charter and by state law.

Section 3.13 Rules of Procedure.

The Council shall determine its own rules of procedure and order of business. Four members of the Council shall constitute a quorum to do business, and a majority vote of those attending any meeting at which there is a quorum present shall be sufficient to adopt any ordinance or resolution, except as otherwise provided in this Charter. The vote upon the passage of all ordinances and resolutions shall be taken by "ayes" and "nays," and the vote of each Council Member present shall be entered on the minutes of the meeting.

All meetings of the Council, except for executive sessions authorized by state law, shall be open to the public, and minutes of all proceedings of such open meetings shall be kept, to which any citizen may have access at all reasonable times and which shall constitute the archives of the City.

Section 3.14 Action Requiring an Ordinance.

In addition to other acts required by law or by specific provision of this Charter to be done by ordinance, all acts of the Council shall be by ordinance which:

- (1) adopt or amend an administrative code or establish, alter, or abolish any City department, office or agency;
- (2) provide for a fine or other penalty or establish a rule or regulation for violation of which a fine or other penalty is imposed;
- (3) levy taxes;
- (4) grant, renew or extend a franchise;
- (5) regulate the rate charged for its services by a public utility;
- (6) authorize the borrowing of money;
- (7) regulate land use and development;
- (8) prescribe standards for issuance of business or other licenses; and
- (9) amend or repeal any ordinance previously adopted.

Acts other than those referred to in the preceding sentence may be done either by ordinance or resolution.

Section 3.15 Ordinances in General.

- (a) *Form.* Every proposed ordinance shall be introduced in writing and in the form required for final adoption. No ordinance shall contain more than one subject that shall be clearly expressed in its title. The enacting clause shall read, "Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Bastrop ..."

-
- (b) *Procedure.* An ordinance may be introduced and acted upon at any regular or special meeting of the Council. No ordinance shall be passed, except in cases of emergency, until the descriptive caption of the ordinance shall have been read in two separate meetings of the Council.

The requirement for considering ordinances and reading the descriptive caption thereof at two (2) separate meetings may be dispensed with where an ordinance relating to the immediate preservation of the public peace, health or safety is adopted as an emergency measure by a majority vote of the Council Members and such emergency ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its adoption and execution without a second consideration.

- (c) *Effective Date.* Except as otherwise provided in this Charter, or by ordinance or by state law, all ordinances and resolutions passed by the Council shall take effect on the date of adoption.
- (d) *Publication.* Any ordinance imposing any penalty, fine or forfeiture shall, after the passage thereof, be published one (1) time in the official newspaper of the City before the same shall go into effect. In lieu of publication of the full text of the ordinance, it shall be sufficient to publish the descriptive caption or title of the ordinance, stating in summary the purpose of the ordinance and the penalty for violation thereof. The ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the publication thereof, unless otherwise provided, and the penalty, fine or forfeiture shall apply on the fifth day after publication.

Section 3.16 Codes of Technical Regulations.

The Council may adopt any standard code of technical regulations by reference thereto in an adopting ordinance. The procedures and requirements governing such an adopting ordinance shall be that prescribed for ordinances generally. A copy of each adopted code of technical regulations, as well as the adopting ordinance, shall be authenticated and recorded by the City Secretary pursuant to Section 3.17.

Copies of any adopted code of technical regulations shall be made available by the City Secretary for purchase at a reasonable price.

Section 3.17 Authentication and Recording; Codification.

- (a) *Authentication and Recording.* The City Secretary shall authenticate by signing and shall record in full in a properly indexed books kept for the purpose all ordinances and resolutions by the Council.
- (b) *Codification.* All City ordinances having the force of law shall be codified. The general codification shall be adopted by the Council by ordinance and shall be published in loose-leaf form and shall include this Charter and any amendments thereto. The official copy of the City Code in the office of the City Secretary shall be kept up to date and properly indexed. It shall not be necessary to repeat in this codification any technical codes adopted by reference. Copies of the City Code shall be furnished to City offices, placed in libraries and public offices for free public reference and made otherwise available for purchase by the public at a reasonable price fixed by the Council. Amendments to the City Code shall also be made available for purchase by the public as they become available.

ARTICLE IV ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION

Section 4.01 Appointment, Qualifications and Compensation of the City Manager.

The Council shall appoint a City Manager for an indefinite term, who shall be the chief administrative officer of the City. The City Manager shall be chosen by the Council by a majority vote of its entire membership and solely on the basis of executive and administrative training, experience, ability and character and without regard to political consideration.

The City Manager need not be a resident of the City at the time of appointment but shall reside within the City while in office.

The City Manager shall receive such compensation as may be fixed by the Council.

Section 4.02 Removal or Suspension of the City Manager.

The City Manager may be removed or suspended from office at the will of the Council by a majority vote of its entire membership. The action of the Council in removing the City Manager shall be final, it being the intention of this Charter to vest authority and fix all responsibility for such removal on the Council.

Section 4.03 Acting City Manager.

By letter filed with the City Secretary, the City Manager shall designate a qualified administrative employee of the City to exercise the powers and perform the duties of the City Manager during the City Manager's temporary absence or disability. The Council may revoke such designation at any time and appoint another such employee of the City until the City Manager returns.

Section 4.04 Powers and Duties of the City Manager.

As the chief administrative officer of the City, the City Manager shall:

- (1) be responsible for the proper administration of all affairs of the City;
- (2) appoint and remove all department heads and subordinate employees of the City except as otherwise provided in this Charter; the City Manager may authorize department heads to appoint and remove subordinates.
- (3) direct and supervise the administration of all departments, offices and agencies of the City, except as otherwise provided in this Charter;
- (4) attend Council meetings and shall have the right to take part in discussions but may not vote;
- (5) see that the laws, provisions of this Charter and acts of the Council subject to enforcement of the City Manager, or by officers subject to the City Manager's direction and supervision, are faithfully executed;
- (6) prepare and submit the annual budget to the Council;
- (7) make such other reports as the Council may require concerning the operations of City departments, offices and agencies subject to the City Manager's direction and supervision;
- (8) keep the Council advised as to the financial condition and future needs of the City;
- (9) perform such other duties as are specified in this Charter or may be required or directed by the Council, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Charter.

Section 4.05 Administrative Departments.

There shall be such administrative departments as are established by this Charter and such other administrative departments as may be deemed necessary by the Council and as are established by ordinance, all of which shall be under the control and direction of the City Manager.

Section 4.06 Directors of Departments.

At the head of each department there shall be a director who shall be appointed and who may be removed by the City Manager, except as provided by state law. Such directors shall have supervision and control over their respective departments and may serve as chiefs of divisions within their respective departments. Two or more departments may be headed by the same individual, and the City Manager may temporarily head one or more departments.

ARTICLE V MUNICIPAL COURT

Section 5.01 Municipal Court.

There shall be a court known as the "Municipal Court of the City of Bastrop," with such jurisdiction, powers and duties as are given and prescribed by the laws of the State of Texas.

Section 5.02 Judge of the Municipal Court.

The Municipal Court shall be presided over by a Judge(s). The Judge(s) shall be nominated by the Mayor and appointed by the Council for a term of three (3) years to run concurrently with the term of the office of the Mayor, or for the portion of such unexpired term as may remain at the time of the appointment. The Judge(s) shall receive such salary as shall be fixed by ordinance. In the absence or disability of the Judge(s), the Council shall appoint one or more qualified persons to serve in an interim capacity. Such interim appointees shall have all powers and duties of the office and shall be entitled to compensation as set by the Council.

The Municipal Court Judge(s) may be removed from office in accordance with state law.

(Sec. 5.02 amnd. by Ordinance 2010-32 adopted 12/14/10)

Section 5.03 Clerk of the Municipal Court.

There shall be a Clerk of the Municipal Court who shall be appointed by the City Manager. The Clerk shall have the power to administer oaths and affidavits, make certificates, affix the seal of the court thereto and otherwise perform any and all acts necessary to the operation of such court.

Deputy Clerks of the Municipal Court may be appointed by the City Manager and shall have authority to act for and on behalf of the Clerk of the Municipal Court.

ARTICLE VI FINANCIAL PROCEDURES

Section 6.01 Fiscal Year.

The fiscal year of the City shall begin on October first of each calendar year and shall end on September thirtieth of the following calendar year. The fiscal year shall also be established as the accounting and budget year.

Section 6.02 Preparation and Submission of the Budget.

The City Manager, at least thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of the fiscal year, shall prepare and submit a budget to the Council, which shall contain the following:

-
- (1) a budget message which shall outline the proposed financial policies for the year with explanations of significant changes in expenditures from previous years and any other major changes of policy and a statement regarding the financial conditions of the City;
 - (2) an estimate of all revenues from taxes and other sources;
 - (3) summaries of proposed expenditures by function, department and activity and of proposed expenditures by character and object.
 - (4) a description of all outstanding bond indebtedness, showing the amount, date of issue, rate of interest and maturity date, as well as any other indebtedness which the City has incurred and which is unpaid;
 - (5) a statement describing any capital expenditures proposed to be undertaken during the year and recommending provisions for financing such expenditures.

Section 6.03 Budget a Public Record.

The budget and all supporting schedules shall be filed with the City Secretary when submitted to the Council and shall be open to public inspection by anyone interested.

Section 6.04 Public Hearing on Budget.

At the Council meeting at which time the budget is submitted, the Council shall, in conformance with the requirements of state law, name the date, time and place of a public hearing and shall cause to be published the date, time and place thereof. At this hearing, interested citizens may express their opinions concerning items of expenditure, giving their reasons for wishing to increase or decrease any such items.

Section 6.05 Proceeding on Adoption of Budget.

After public hearing, the Council shall analyze the budget, making any additions or deletions considered appropriate, and shall, at least three (3) days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, adopt the budget by a favorable vote.

Section 6.06 Budget Appropriation and Amount to be Raised by Taxation.

On final adoption, the budget shall be in effect for the budget year. Final adoption of the budget by the Council shall constitute the official appropriations of proposed expenditures for the year and shall constitute the basis of the official levy of the property tax as the amount of tax to be assessed and collected for that tax year. Estimated expenditures will in no case exceed proposed revenues plus reserves on hand.

Section 6.07 Contingency Accounts.

The City Manager may recommend for approval by the Council one or more contingency accounts to be used for unanticipated items of expense which were not included in the budget as original items of expenditure.

Section 6.08 Amending the Budget.

Under conditions which may arise and which could not have been foreseen in the normal process of budget preparation, the Council may, by a majority vote, amend the budget. Such amendments shall be by ordinance and shall become an attachment to the original budget, kept on file by the City Secretary.

Section 6.09 Certification and Copies Made Available.

A copy of the budget, as finally adopted, shall be filed with the City Secretary. The final budget shall be printed or otherwise reproduced, and sufficient copies shall be made available for the use of all offices and agencies and for the use of interested persons and civic organizations.

Section 6.10 Defect Shall Not Invalidate the Tax Levy.

Errors or defects in the form or preparation of the budget nor the failure to perform any procedural requirements shall not nullify the tax levy or the tax rate.

Section 6.11 Independent Audit.

At the close of each fiscal year and at such times as it may otherwise be deemed necessary, the Council shall cause an independent audit to be made of all accounts of the City by a certified public accountant. The certified public accountant shall have no personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the financial affairs of the City or any of its officers. Upon completion of the audit, that fact shall be published forthwith in the official newspaper of the City, and copies of the audit shall be placed on file for public inspection in the office of the City Secretary as a public record.

Section 6.12 Purchasing Procedure.

The City Manager shall direct that purchases of supplies, materials or equipment by the City be made in accordance with policies adopted by the Council and as provided by state law.

Section 6.13 Investment Policy.

The City Manager may invest any City monies in accordance with policies adopted by the Council and as provided by state law, and such policies shall be reviewed by the Council annually.

ARTICLE VII BONDS, WARRANTS AND OTHER EVIDENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS

Section 7.01 Powers to Issue.

In keeping with state law, the City shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the City for any public purpose not now or hereafter prohibited by state law and shall have the right to issue all general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, funding and refunding bonds, time warrants and other evidence of indebtedness as now authorized or as may be authorized to be issued by cities in Texas.

Section 7.02 Interest and Sinking Fund.

It shall be the duty of the Council to levy an annual tax sufficient to pay the interest on and provide the necessary sinking fund required by law on all outstanding general obligation bonds of the City. The interest and sinking fund shall not be diverted to or used for any other purpose than to pay the interest and principal on all such bonds issued by the City. The interest and sinking fund maintained for the redemption of any debt may be invested in accordance with policies adopted by the Council and as provided by state law.

Section 7.03 Revenue Bonds.

The City shall have the power to borrow money for the purpose of constructing, purchasing, improving, extending or repairing of public utilities, recreational facilities or facilities for any other self-liquidating municipal function not now or hereafter prohibited by state law and to issue revenue bonds to evidence the obligations created thereby. Such bonds shall be a charge upon and payable solely from the properties or interest therein acquired, and the income therefrom, and shall never be a debt of the City. The Council may, but shall not be required to, submit to the voters of the City propositions for the issuance of revenue bonds. Revenue bonds submitted to the voters shall be issued by the City only if approved by the voters at the election at which they are initially submitted or at a subsequent election. The Council shall have the authority to provide for the terms and conditions of any purchase agreement, contract, mortgage, bond or document desired or necessary for the issuance of revenue bonds and the acquisition and operation of any such property or interest.

ARTICLE VIII TAXATION

Section 8.01 Powers of Taxation.

The Council shall have the power under the provisions of state law to levy, assess and collect an annual tax on taxable property within the City not to exceed the maximum limits set by the Constitution and laws of the state of Texas. The Council shall have the further power to levy, assess and collect all other types of taxes as provided and permitted by state law.

Section 8.02 Tax Lien and Liability.

A special lien in favor of the City is hereby created on all real, personal and mixed property located in the City, for all unpaid taxes. The priority of said lien shall be determined in accordance with state law.

ARTICLE IX ELECTIONS

Section 9.01 Regular and Special Elections.

Regular City elections shall be held on dates in accord with State law or as otherwise required by the Texas election code, at which time members of the Council, including the Mayor, shall be elected to fill those positions which become vacant that year. The Council may, by resolution, order special elections. The Council shall fix the hours, place and procedures for holding regular and special elections. Elections shall be held in compliance with applicable state law.

(Sec. 9.01 amnd. by Ordinance 2010-32 adopted 12/14/10)

Section 9.02 Qualified Voters.

All citizens qualified by state law to vote in the City and who satisfy the requirements for voter registration prescribed by state law shall be qualified voters of the City within the meaning of this Charter.

Section 9.03 Regulation of Elections.

The Council shall make all regulations considered to be necessary or desirable which are not inconsistent with this Charter or state law, for the conduct of City elections, or for the prevention of fraud in such elections, and shall make provisions for a recount of the ballots in case of doubt or fraud. The Council shall appoint election officials who shall conduct the City elections consistent with this Charter and with regulations made by the Council and by state law. The Council shall provide for the compensation of all election officials in City elections and for all other expenses of holding such elections.

Section 9.04 Filing for Office.

Any person having the qualifications required by this Charter for holding office as a member of the City Council who desires to become a candidate for election to the Council shall have the right to file an application to that effect, in writing, with the City Secretary. The application must provide information in accordance with the Texas election code. Applications may not be filed earlier than the thirtieth (30th) day before the date of the filing deadline provided by the Texas election code.

Section 9.05 Official Ballot.

An official ballot shall be drawn up by the City Secretary and it shall contain the names of all candidates for office, except those who may have been withdrawn, have died or have otherwise become ineligible. Names will be placed on the ballot without party designation and position on the ballot shall be determined by drawing lots, under the supervision of the City Secretary.

Procedures for voting by absentee ballot shall be consistent with the Texas election code and other applicable state law.

Section 9.06 Conducting and Canvassing Elections.

The returns of each City election shall be delivered to the City Secretary by the election judges. The Council shall canvass the returns, investigate the qualifications of the candidates and declare the official results of the election in the manner and within the time periods provided by state law. Returns of each City election shall be recorded in the minutes of the Council.

Section 9.07 Election by Majority.

At any election for the Council, including the Mayor, the candidate for each place or position who shall receive the majority of votes cast shall be declared elected.

Where in an election for any office no candidate receives a majority of all the votes cast for such office at such election, the Council shall, immediately upon declaring the official results of the election, issue a call for a runoff election for every office to which no one was elected by a majority vote. Such runoff election shall be held on a date set by the Council not earlier than the twentieth day or later than the thirtieth day after the date the final canvass of the main election is completed, or in accordance with State law. In such runoff election, the two (2) candidates who received, in the preceding main election, the highest number of votes for each office to which no one was elected shall be voted on again, and the candidate who receives the majority of the votes cast for each such office in the runoff election shall be elected to such office.

(Sec. 9.07 amnd. by Ordinance 2010-32 adopted 12/14/10)

ARTICLE X INITIATIVE, REFERENDUM AND RECALL

Section 10.01 Power of Initiative.

The people of the City reserve the power to direct legislation by initiative and, in the exercise of such power, may propose any ordinance not in conflict with this charter or state law, except an ordinance appropriating money or authorizing the levy of taxes or an ordinance repealing an ordinance appropriating money or levying taxes. Any initiated ordinance may be submitted by a petition signed by registered voters of the city equal in number to at least twenty (20) percent of the number of registered voters residing in the city at the time of the last regular city election. A petition signature is invalid if the signer signed the petition earlier than the 180th day before the date the petition is filed.

(Sec. 10.01 amnd. by Ordinance 2016-19 adopted 8/16/16)

Section 10.02 Power of Referendum.

The people of the City reserve the power to approve or reject at the polls any legislation enacted by the Council which is subject to the initiative process under this Charter. Within thirty (30) days after the final adoption or publication, whichever date is later, of any ordinance which is subject to referendum, a petition, signed by registered voters of the city equal in number to at least twenty (20) percent of the number of registered voters residing in the City at the time of the last regular City election, may be filed with the City Secretary requesting that any such ordinance be either repealed or submitted to a vote of the people. When such a petition has been certified as sufficient by the City Secretary, the ordinance so specified in the petition shall not go into effect, or further action thereunder shall be suspended if it shall have gone into effect, until and unless it is approved by the voters as herein provided. A petition signature is invalid if the signer signed the petition earlier than the 180th day before the date the petition is filed.

(Sec. 10.01 amnd. by Ordinance 2016-19 adopted 8/16/16)

Section 10.03 Form of Petition for Initiative and Referendum.

All petition papers circulated for the purpose of an initiative or referendum shall be uniform in size and style. Initiative petition papers shall contain the full text of the proposed ordinance. The signatures to initiative and referendum petitions need not all be appended to one paper, but to each separate paper there shall be attached a statement of the circulator that he/she personally circulated the foregoing paper, that all the signatures appended thereto were made in his/her presence and that he/she believes them to be the genuine signatures of the persons whose names they purport to be. Each signer of any such petition shall sign his/her name in ink, shall indicate after his/her name his/her place of residence by street, street number and zip code, shall indicate his/her voter registration certificate number and shall record the date of signature.

Section 10.04 Filing, Examination and Certification of Petitions.

All papers comprising a petition for initiative or referendum shall be assembled and filed with the City Secretary as one instrument. Within thirty (30) days after the petition is filed, the City Secretary shall determine whether each paper of the petition has a proper statement of the circulator and whether the petition has been signed by a sufficient number of qualified electors and shall hold any petition paper entirely invalid which does not have attached thereto the statement signed by the circulator thereof. The City Secretary shall certify the result of

this examination to the Council at its next regular meeting. If the City Secretary shall certify that the petition is insufficient, the certificate shall specify the particulars in which it is defective and shall at once notify in writing the person filing the petition of this finding. A petition may be amended at any time within ten (10) days after a notice of insufficiency has been sent by the City Secretary, by filing a supplementary petition. In such event, the same procedures shall then be followed by the City Secretary and Council as in the case of the original petition for the same purpose.

Section 10.05 Council Consideration and Submission to Voters.

When the Council receives an authorized initiative petition, certified by the City Secretary to be sufficient, the Council shall either (a) pass the initiated ordinance without amendment within twenty (20) days after the date of the certification to the Council; or (b) submit the initiated ordinance without amendment to a vote of the qualified voters of the City at a regular or special election to be held on a uniform election date of the state of Texas, but not less than ninety (90) days from the date that the City Secretary certifies the submission to the Council.

When the Council receives an authorized referendum petition, certified by the City Secretary to be sufficient, the Council shall reconsider the referred ordinance. If, upon such reconsideration, such ordinance is not repealed, it shall be submitted to the voters of the City at a regular or special election to be held on a uniform election date of the state of Texas, but not less than ninety (90) days from the date that the City Secretary certifies the submission to the Council.

Special elections on initiated or referred ordinances shall not be held more frequently than once each six (6) months, and no ordinance on the same subject as an initiated ordinance which has been defeated at any election may be initiated by the voters within two (2) years from the date of such election.

Section 10.06 Ballot Form and Results of Election.

Ordinances submitted to the electors in accordance with the initiative and referendum provisions of this Charter shall be submitted by ballot title which shall contain a clear, concise statement, without argument, of the substance of such ordinance. The ballot used shall have below the ballot title the following proposition, one above the other in the order indicated: "FOR THE ORDINANCE" and "AGAINST THE ORDINANCE." Any number of ordinances may be voted on at the same election and may be submitted on the same ballot.

If a majority of electors voting on a proposed initiated ordinance shall vote in favor thereof, it shall thereupon become an ordinance of the City. A referred ordinance which is not approved by a majority of the electors voting thereon shall thereupon be deemed repealed. If conflicting ordinances are approved by the electors at the same election, the one receiving the greatest number of affirmative votes shall prevail to the extent of such conflict.

Section 10.07 Power of Recall.

The people of the City reserve the power to recall the Mayor or any other member of the Council and may exercise such power by filing with the City Secretary a petition, signed by qualified voters of the City equal in number to at least twenty-five (25) percent of the number of registered voters residing in the City at the time of the last regular municipal election of the City demanding the removal of the Mayor or other member of the Council. The petition shall be signed and verified in the manner required for an initiative petition, shall contain a general statement of the grounds upon which the removal is sought and one of the signers of each petition paper shall make an affidavit that the statements made therein are true.

Section 10.08 Recall Election.

All papers comprising a recall petition shall be assembled and filed with the City Secretary. Within thirty (30) days after the petition is filed, the City Secretary shall determine its sufficiency and, if found to be sufficient, shall certify this fact to the Council at its next regular meeting. If a recall petition is found to be insufficient, it may be amended within ten (10) days after notice of such insufficiency by the City Secretary, by filing a supplementary petition. In that event, the same procedures shall then be followed by the City Secretary and the Council as in the case of an original petition. The finding of insufficiency of a recall petition shall not prejudice the filing of a new petition for the same purpose.

The Council Member whose removal is sought by a recall petition may, within five (5) days after such petition has been certified and presented to the Council, request in writing that a public hearing be held to permit him/her to present facts pertinent to the charges specified in the petition. In this event, the Council shall order such public hearing to be held not less than five (5) days nor more than fifteen (15) days after receiving such request for a public hearing.

If the Council Member whose removal is sought does not resign, the Council shall order a recall election and fix a date for such election, the date of which shall not be less than ninety (90) days from the date the petition was submitted to the Council or from the date of the public hearing if one was held, whichever is later, or at the earliest date thereafter permitted by the state election code.

Section 10.09 Recall Ballot.

Ballots used in recall elections shall read as follows: "SHALL (name of person or persons) BE REMOVED FROM THE CITY COUNCIL BY RECALL?" Below such question there shall be printed the following as to each person named:

"FOR THE REMOVAL OF (name of person.)"

"AGAINST THE REMOVAL OF (name of person.)"

Section 10.10 Results of a Recall Election.

If a majority of the votes cast at a recall election shall be against removal of a Council Member named on the ballot, that member shall continue in office. If a majority of the votes cast at such election be for the removal of the Council Member named on the ballot, the Council shall immediately declare the office vacant and such vacancy shall be filled in accordance with the provisions of this Charter. A Council Member thus removed shall not be a candidate to succeed himself/herself in an election called to fill the vacancy created.

Section 10.11 Limitations on Recall.

No recall petition shall be filed against the Mayor or any other Council Member within six (6) months after he/she first takes office, nor within six (6) months after an election for his/her recall, nor within six (6) months of the end of his/her term.

ARTICLE XI FRANCHISES OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

Section 11.01 Power to Grant Franchise.

The ownership, right of control and use of streets, highways, alleys, parks, public places, rights-of-way and all other real property of the City is hereby declared to be inalienable to the City. No entity or individual shall have the

right to occupy such public property without the express permission of and under an express written agreement with the City concerning such occupancy. Utilities and/or public utilities shall only be granted the right to occupancy under the terms of a franchise agreement with the City. All grants, removals, extensions or amendments of public utility franchises on, under or beneath such public places shall be the right of the Council. The City may, by ordinance, sell, lease, transfer or otherwise alter its control and use of such public properties, in accordance with the provisions of this Charter.

No franchise may be granted for an indefinite term, nor may a franchise be granted for a term in excess of twenty (20) years.

Section 11.02 Franchise Extensions.

All extensions of a public utility within the City shall become a part of the aggregate property of the public utility, shall be operated as such and shall be subject to all the obligations and reserved rights contained in this Charter and in state law. The right to use and maintain any extension shall terminate with the original grant made to the utility.

Section 11.03 Exclusivity and Transfer of Franchise.

The City shall not grant an exclusive franchise to any public utility.

No public utility franchise may be transferred or assigned by the holder except with the approval of the Council.

Section 11.04 Regulation of Franchises.

All grants, renewals, extensions or amendments of public utility franchises shall be subject to the right of the City to:

- (1) repeal the same by ordinance at any time for failure to begin construction or operation within the time prescribed or for failure otherwise to comply with the terms of the franchise, such power to be exercised only after due notice and hearing;
- (2) require an adequate and reasonable extension of plant and service and the maintenance of plant and fixtures at a standard by which to render the highest reasonable quality of service to the public;
- (3) establish reasonable standards and quality of service and prevent unjust discrimination in service and/or rates;
- (4) prescribe, for each franchisee, the form of accounts to be kept or, alternately, require that the system of accounts conform to that required by the appropriate state and/or federal regulatory agencies;
- (5) impose such reasonable regulations and restrictions as may be deemed desirable or conducive to the safety, welfare and accommodation of the public;
- (6) require franchisees to furnish the City, without cost to the City, full information regarding the location and precise description of all facilities of the franchisees in, over or under the City, and to regulate and control the location, relocation and removal of such facilities;
- (7) examine and audit at any time during normal business hours the accounts and records of the franchisee;
- (8) require compensation and rental fees, except as limited by state law.

Section 11.05 Franchise Records.

The City shall compile and maintain a public record of all franchises granted by the City, including any extensions or amendments to such franchise grants.

ARTICLE XII PLANNING

Section 12.01 Planning and Zoning Commission.

There shall be established a Planning and Zoning Commission which shall consist of nine (9) residents, serving staggered three-year terms. Any vacancy on the Commission shall be filled by the Council for the remainder of the unexpired term in question. Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation and may be removed by the Council at its sole discretion.

The Commission shall annually elect a Chair and a Vice Chair from among its membership. A majority of members shall constitute a quorum. The Commission shall keep minutes of its proceedings and such minutes shall be of public record.

(Sec. 12.01 amnd. by Ordinance 2010-32 adopted 12/14/10)

Section 12.02 Powers and Duties of the Planning and Zoning Commission.

The Commission shall:

- (1) recommend a comprehensive plan for the physical development of the City;
- (2) recommend to the Council approval or disapproval of proposed changes in the zoning plan;
- (3) have and perform such additional duties as may be prescribed by ordinance.

Section 12.03 Comprehensive Plan.

The comprehensive plan shall serve as a guide for the physical development of the City [and] shall contain the Commission's recommendations for growth, development and beautification of the City. A copy of the comprehensive plan, or any part thereof, shall be submitted to the Council, which may adopt such plan in whole or in part, after at least one (1) public hearing on the proposed action. The Council shall act on such plan, or part thereof, within sixty (60) days following its submission. If such plan, or part thereof, shall be rejected by the Council, the Commission may modify such plan, or part thereof, and resubmit it to the Council for reconsideration.

All amendments to the comprehensive plan recommended by the Commission shall be submitted and considered by the Council in the same manner as provided above.

ARTICLE XIII GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 13.01 Personal Interest in City Contracts.

No officer or employee of the City shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in any contract with the City, or shall be financially interested, directly or indirectly, in the sale to the City of any land, materials, supplies or service. Any willful violation of this section shall constitute malfeasance in office, and any officer or employee violating this section shall forfeit his/her office or position. Any violation of this section, with the knowledge

expressed or implied of a person or corporation contracting with the City, shall render the contract involved voidable by the Council.

Section 13.02 Nepotism.

No person related within the second degree by affinity or the third degree by consanguinity to a member of the Council or to the City Manager shall be appointed to any paid office, position or other service of the City. This prohibition shall not apply, however, to any person who shall have been employed by the City prior to and at the time of the election of the Council member, or appointment of the City Manager, so related to him/her, in accordance with state law.

Section 13.03 Oaths of Office.

Every person elected or appointed to any office of the [City] shall, before entering upon the duties of that office, take and subscribe to the oath of office prescribed by state law.

Section 13.04 Prohibited Activities and Penalties.

No person shall be appointed to, removed from, or in any way favored or discriminated against with respect to any City position or appointive City administrative office because of race, gender, age, handicap, religion, country of origin or political affiliation.

No person seeking appointment or promotion with respect to any City position or appointive City administrative office shall directly or indirectly give, render or pay any money, service or other valuable thing to any person for or in connection with his/her test, appointment, promotion or proposed promotion.

Any person convicted of a violation of this section shall be ineligible for a period of five (5) years following such conviction to hold any City office or position and, if an officer or employee of the City at the time of the violation, shall immediately forfeit his/her office or position. The Council may establish by ordinance such further penalties for such violations as it may deem appropriate.

Section 13.05 Claims Against the City.

Before the City shall be liable for damages, for personal injury of any kind, or for damage to property, the person who is injured or whose property is damaged or someone on behalf of that person shall give the City Manager notice of the alleged claim in writing within six (6) months after the date of the alleged injury or damage. The notice shall state specifically when, where, and how the injury or damage was sustained, setting forth the extent of the injury or damage as accurately as possible. The party also shall, whenever possible, give the names and addresses of all witnesses known to the claimant and upon whose testimony claimant is relying to establish the injury or damage. In case of injury resulting in death, the person or persons claiming damage shall within six (6) months after the death of the injured person give notice as required above. Failure to notify the City of such a claim within six (6) months from the date of the claim shall exonerate, exempt and excuse the City from any liability whatever. Nothing in this section shall be construed to mean the City waives any rights, privileges, defenses or immunities in tort action, or otherwise, which are provided under common law and state law.

Section 13.06 Liens, Assignment, Execution and Garnishment.

The real and personal property belonging to the City shall not be liable for sale or appropriation under any writ or execution or cost bill, and no lien of any kind shall ever exist against any such property owned by the City except that the lien be created or authorized by this Charter or by state law.

The funds belonging to the City in the hands of any person, firm or corporation shall not be liable to garnishment, attachment or sequestration. The City shall not be liable to garnishment on account of any debt it may owe or funds or property it may have on hand or owing to any person. Neither the City nor any of its officers or agents shall be required to answer any such writ or garnishment on any account whatever. The City shall not be obligated to recognize any assignment of wages or funds by its employees, agents or contractors except by court order or as otherwise required by state law.

Section 13.07 References to State Law.

Wherever in this Charter reference is made to "state law," unless explicitly provided otherwise, such reference shall mean state law currently in effect and shall not be limited to state law as it existed at the time of adoption of this Charter, or any relevant portion hereof.

Section 13.08 Separability.

If any section or part of this Charter is held to be invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not invalidate or impair the validity, force or effect of any other section or part of a section of this Charter.

Section 13.09 Charter Amendment.

Proposed amendments to this Charter shall be framed and submitted to the voters of the City in the manner prescribed by state law.

The Council shall, at intervals not to exceed six (6) years, formally consider the need for revision(s) to the Charter. This review shall be based on a written report from the City Manager, with special attention given to conflicts, if any, between the Charter and state law, and recommending such amendments to the Charter as may seem necessary for legal, administrative or other reasons.

ARTICLE XIV TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

Section 14.01 Effect of Charter Amendments on Existing Officers and Employees.

Nothing in this Charter except as otherwise specifically provided shall affect or impair the rights or privileges of persons who are City officers or employees at the time of its amendment.

From and after the date of adoption of the Charter amendment, the persons then filling elective offices that are retained under this Charter will continue to fill those offices for the terms to which they were previously elected. Nothing in the Charter Amendment shall be interpreted to amend or alter the application of 3.02(c) related to term limits or the applicability of same to Council Members, including the Mayor, holding places or positions at time of Amendment, with the exception of terms that may be required to accomplish staggering of terms, in the event staggered three-year terms are approved by the voters.

Persons, who on the date the Charter amendment is adopted are filling appointive positions with the City, which are retained under this Charter, shall continue to fill these positions for the term for which they were appointed, unless removed by the Council or by other means provided for in this Charter.

(Sec. 14.01 amnd. by Ordinance 2010-32 adopted 12/14/10)

Section 14.02 Effect of Charter on Existing Laws.

All City ordinances, rules and regulations in force at the time of adoption of this Charter and not in conflict with it shall remain in force until altered, amended or repealed by the Council. All rights of the City under existing franchises and contracts are preserved in full force and effect.

Any ordinances, rules or regulations inconsistent with this Charter are repealed as of the date of adoption of the Charter.

Section 14.03 Submission of Charter Amendment to Election.

The City Council, in preparing these Charter Amendments, finds and declares that it is impracticable to segregate each subject so that the voter may vote "yes" or "no" on the same, for the reason that the Charter is so constructed that in order to enable it to properly function it is necessary that it should be amended as set forth on the seven (7) separate ballots presented. For this reason, the City Council directs that the ballot provisions related to these Charter Amendments be voted upon as set forth on the seven (7) ballot propositions presented, and that these amendments shall be submitted to the qualified voters of the City at an election to be held on the 2nd day of November, 2010. The various Charter Amendments approved by a majority of the qualified voters, voting at this election, shall become the Amended Charter of the City of Bastrop on the date the Council enters an order in the records of the City declaring that the various approved Charter Amendments are adopted and the Home Rule Charter is, thus, Amended to include the ballot changes approved by the voters of the City of Bastrop. No amendments to the Charter are intended nor shall same be made other than those specifically approved by the voters in the upcoming election, and as noted herein. (Sec. 14.03 amnd. by Ordinance 2010-32 adopted 12/14/10)

Section 14.04 Transitional Elections/Staggered Terms.

In order to provide for a smooth transition from the former two-year terms for all Council Members to the three-year staggered terms set forth in Charter Section 3.02, the following transitional election rules shall be applied.

- (1) *Staggering Terms.* At the first Council meeting following the approval by the electorate of three-year terms of office pursuant to the Amended Charter, then sitting Council Members, including the Mayor, shall draw lots to determine which Council places and/or Mayoral position shall be subject to a transitional length term of office, in order to provide for staggering of terms, the objective being that as stated in Section 3.02; specifically that each year, two (2) Council places, including the Mayoral position, shall be up for election for 3-year terms of office.
- (2) *Implementation of Staggered Terms.* No City Council Member shall be required to draw lots that would result in a transitional term of less than two years or exceeding four years to accomplish the staggering of terms as set forth herein.
- (3) *Deadline for Accomplishing Staggering Terms.* The City Council shall accomplish staggering the terms of office for all Council Member places and the Mayoral position on or before the General Election that will occur in 2015.

(Sec. 14.04 added by Ordinance 2010-32 adopted 12/14/10)